M
656
1834 S

Ship Sapphire from New York to the coast of Chilie

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 25th June 1834
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Ship Sapphire Captn. J W Cheever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 24th June 1833
1						At 6 A M the Pilot came on board
2						cast off from the wharf and hauled in
3						to the stream Thick cloudy weather with
4						Showers of rain wind from South to S W
5						Got the jib boom out and bent the jib
6						
7						At Meridian we got under way with
8						a fresh breeze from S West
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11.						
12						

1			Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Wednesday 25th June 1834
2						Begins with fine breezes from South West
3						At 4 P M finding that we could not get out
4						Made a signal for a steam boat at 4-30
5.						the boat came a long side took the Ship
6						in tow at 6 P M the pilot and boat left
7						us at 7 P M the High land lights bore
8	7		E S E	South		W¼ S per compass distance 10 miles
9	6					from which we take our departure
10	5					All sail set by the wind
11	5					At 10 P M took in the top g sails it
12	5					being squally at Midnight set them a
1	5					gain
2	5			West		
3	5	1				Middle part pleasant the inclining
4	5	1				to the North set all studding sails
5.	4	1				
6	4	1				Latter part fine pleasant weather got the
7	4					main royal yard up and set the sail
8	4					got the flying jib boom out and unbent
9	4	1		N N East		the chains stowed them below a number
10	4	1				of vessels in sight steering in
11	4	1	E by S ½ S			
12	4					Lat Obs 40-02 North
Distance 93½ Mile				1 Day out		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 26th June 1834
1	4		E by S ½ S	N N W		Commences with light winds and pleasant
2	3					the wind from the westward
3	3					At 4 P M jibed Ship the wind inclining
4	3					to the South
5	3			W S W		All hands employed in various jobs
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part moderate pleasant
12	3					weather all sail set to the best advantage
1	5					Morning thick foggy weather saw a
2	5					Brig in the South West steering to
3	5					the Eastward
4	5					
5	5			S S W		
6	5					
7	5					Ends with fine breezes and thick weather
8	5					all sail set all hands employed in
9	5					various small jobs
10	5					
11	6					
12	6					Lat Obs 39-40 North
Distance 103						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board 27th June 1834
1	6		E by S ½ S	S S W		Begins with fine strong winds from S S W
2	9					and thick foggy weather all sail set
3	8					At 5 P M took in the lower studding sail
4	8					and flying jib top gallant studding sails
5	8	1	E by S			
6	8	1				
7	9			W S W		
8	9					
9	9					Middle part strong winds from N West
10	9					and passing clouds set the lower studding
11	8	1				sail and jibs
12	7			N W		
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set unbent
5	6			W N W		the old fore top g sail and bent another
6	6					the watch employed in various small
7	5					jobs
8	5					jobs the
9	5					Lat Obs 39-25 North
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
Distance 166 miles			3 Days out			

Ship Sapphire from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 28th June 1834
1	5	1	E/S	N W		Commences with moderate breezes and
2	5	1				fine pleasant weather all sail set
3	5	"				At 9 AM took in the lower studding
4	4	1				sail
5	5	1				
6	5	"				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6		E by S	North		
10	6					Middle part fine breezes and clear
11	6					pleasant weather all necessary sail set
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					
6	5					Ends moderate and pleasant smooth
7	5					weater
8	5					
9	3	1				Lat Obs 39.14 North
10	3	1		N by E		William Bradford not coming on board
11	3	"				after shipping we over hauled his chest
12	3	"				and bed his bed we threw over board it
Dist	121	Mils				not being worth any thing chest and close
						valued at one dollar

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 29th June 1834
1	3		E by S	N by E		Begins with light winds and cloudy
2	4					passed a Ship steering S West
3	3					The watch employed in geting down
4	3					the sky sail masts and various other
5	2					small jobs
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	1					Middle part light airs from S S East
10	1			S W		and rain
11	"	1				
12	"	1				
1	1		East	S S E		
2	2					Ends with fresh winds and rainy thick
3	3					weather At 9 AM took in the royals
4	3		E by N			and flying jib at 10 took in top g sails
5	4					at 11 took in spanker jib Main sail
6	4					and double reefed the top sails
7	5		N E by E/E	S S E		
8	5					No Observation
9	6					
10	6		N E	E S E		
12	5					
12	4					
Disten	72	Mils	5 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board 30th June 1834
1	3					Begins with strong winds and thick
2	3		N E	E S E		rainy weather passed a Ship to the
3	3					South ward steering S West
4	3					At 5 P spoke the Brig Medyrea of
5	2		E by N	S E by S		Boston bound to N York
6	3					passed a Brig steering to the N East
7	5					
8	5	1	East	S S E		At 6 PM the wind changed to S W
9	6			W S W		let a reef from the main top sail
10	6					
11	7					
12	7					
1	8			West		
2	8					Middle part thick weather with rain
3	8					At 10 AM more moderate set the
4	8					jib spanker and top gallant sails
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					Ends Moderate and pleasant with
8	4/4		E by S			a high irregular sea out all reefs
9	4	1		W S W		
10	4	1	E by S/S			Lat Obs 40.37 North
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
Dist	137	Mils				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 1st July 1834
1	4		E by S/S	W S W		Begins with light winds and cloudy thick
2	4					weather with a large sea at 4 PM
3	4		E S E	W by N		set the fore top mast and lower studding
4	4					sails at 4 saw a Brig steering to the
5	4	1	S E by E/E			S West at 5 PM gybed Ship the wind
6	4	1				inclining to the N W at 9 AM took in
7	6					the top g sails
8	6		E by S/S	W N W		
9	7					Middle part strong breezes and cloudy
10	7		E S E			set the studding sails and top g sails
11	7					
12	7					
1	8					
2	8					Ends pleasant but cloudy all sail
3	8					set
4	8					
5	7	1				Lat Obs 40.7 North
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				
Dist	157	Mils	7 Days Out			

Ship Sapphire from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarkes on board Wensday 2d July 18
1	6	1	S E by E ½ E	N W		Begins with fine breezes and passing
2	6	1				clouds all sail set
3	6	"				at 4 P M took in the lower
4	5	1				at 10 took in top gallant studding
5	6	1				sails royals and flying jib
6	6	1	S E by E	N N E		
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6		S E			
10	6					
11	4					
12	4					Middle part light breezes and pleasant
1	3	1		E N E		weather
2	3	1				
3	3		S E ½ S			
4	3					
5	4		S E by S			
6	4					Ends Moderate and cloudy set the
7	3					royals and flying jib
8	2					
9	2		S by E			
10	2					
11	1	1	South	E S E		Lat Obs 3°.32" North
12	1	1				

Distan 90 Miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarkes on board Thursday 3d July
1	1		S S W	S E	5°	Commences with light winds and passing
2	2					clouds at 2 P M tacked ship to the
3	2		E N E			Eastward
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2		E by N ½ N			
8	2					Middle part moderate cloudy weather
9	2	1	E ½ N			at 4 P M the wind inclining to the
10	2	1				S West set the fore top mast studding
11	3		E ½ S	S by E		sail
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					Ends with thick raining weather
3	3		E S E		" "	at 9 A M took in the royals flying
4	4	1		S S W		jib and Mizen top gallant sail
5	4	1				at 11 took in top g sails single reefed
6	5	1				the Mizen top sail
7	5	1				
8	5	1				No Observation
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Distan 85 Miles 9 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarkes on board 4th July 1834
1	3	1	E by N	S by W		Begins with strong winds and thick raining
2	3	1				weather at 1 P M took in the jib spanker
3	3	1				main sail and Mizen top sail
4	3	1				Double reefed the fore and main top
5	2	"	E N E	S E		sails
6	1	1				at 6 let the reefs out of the fore and main
7	2	1	E S E	~~E S E~~		top sails set the main top gallant sail
8	2	1		S W		at 10 let the reefs out of the mizen top sail
9	4					set fore top gallant sail fore top mast and
10	4		S E by E			lower studding sails
11	3					
12	3					
1	4		E S E			Middle part moderate raining weather
2	4					took in the studding sails top gallant
3	4					sails double reefed the main and
4	3	1		W S W		mizen top sails at 4 A M let out all
5	5	"				reefs set the main top gallant "sail" spanker
6	8	1				and jib fresh breezes and raining attended
7	9	"				with thunder and lightning
8	6			N W		
9	8			W S W		Ends with strong winds and passing squalls
10	9					at Noon took in the main sail main
11	10					top gallant sail and double reefed the
12	10					top sails

Distan 121 Miles Lat Obs 3°.53" North

10 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarkes on board Saturday 5th July 1834
1	8		E S E	N W		Commences with strong winds and passing
2	8					squalls and a large sea
3	6	1	S E by E			at 4 P M let a reef out of the main top
4	6	1				sail and set the main top gallant
5	7					sail
6	7					
7	8					
8	8					
9	7					Middle part thick raining weather
10	6					at 6 A M set the jib Main sail spanker
11	6		S East			let a reef out of the fore top sail and
12	7					set the fore top gallant sail
1	6		S E ½ S	N N W		
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7					
6	7			North		Ends with strong winds and cloudy
7	7	1				at Noon let a 2 reef out of the Top
8	7	1				sails
9	8					
10	8					Lat Obs 3°.55 North
11	8		S E by S			
12	8					

Distan 170 Miles 11 Days Out

Ship Sapphire from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 6th July 1834
1	7	1	SEbyS	NNE		Commences with strong breezes and
2	7	1				thick cloudy weather at 4 P M set
3	7	"				the fore top mast studding sail
4	7	"				from 10 P M to 2 A M thick rainy
5	6					weather
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	6	"				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Middle part Moderate and thick
11	6	1				cloudy weather all sail set the wind
12	6	1		NE		inclining to the Eastward
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	"				Ends with light airs from S West
5	2					set all studding sails
6	2					
7	1			ESE		
8	1					Lat Obs 37° 30' North
9	2	1				
10	2	1		NE		
11	3					
12	3					

Distce 108 miles

12 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 7th July 1834
1	3		SEbyS	SW		Begins with light winds and fine
2	3					pleasant weather all sail set
3	3					at 4 P M took in the lower studding
4	4					sail the wind inclining to the South
5	4	1				at 9 took in all studding sails flying
6	4	1				jib fore and Mizen top gallant sails
7	4					
8	5					
9	5		SEbyE	SbyW		
10	4					Middle part strong breezes and
11	4					passing clouds all necessary sail set
12	5					at 7 A M set the fore top gallant sail
1	7	1				
2	7	1	SEbyS	SW		
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	8	1				Ends with strong winds and passing
6	8	1				squalls
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				Lat Obs 36° 34' North
10	8	1		to SW		
11	8	1				
12	8	1	13 Days Out			

Ditto 144 miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 8th July 1834
1	8		SEbyS	SW		Commences with strong winds and
2	8					passing clouds all sail set
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7					
11	7		SSE½E			Middle and latter part as the
12	7					first
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					Lat Obs 34° 50' North
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Dist 177 miles 14 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wensday 9th July 1833
1	7		SSE½E	to SW		Begins with fine breezes and pleasant
2	7					weather all sail set
3	7	1				Finished a new fore top mast studding
4	7	1				sail and set it set top gallant studding
5	7					sails
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				Middle part moderate and pleasant
11	7					with passing clouds
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					Ends pleasant the wind inclining to
4	6	1				the South took in top gallant stud'g
5	5					sails
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Lat Obs 33° 27' North
9	5		SEbyS	SWbyS		
10	4	1				
11	4	1	15 Days Out			
12	4	1				

Dist 152 miles

Ship Sapphire Captn J W Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 10th July 1834
1	5		SSE½E	SW		Light breezes and pleasant weather
2	5					all sail set At 3 P M passed a
3	4					Brig to the Southward steering to
4	4					the N N W
5	4	1				The watch employed in repairing
6	4	1				sails
7	3	1	SE	SSW		
8	3	1				
9	4		ESE	South		
10	4					
11	4		SEbyE	SbyW		
12	4					Middle and latter part light
1	4					head winds and passing clouds
2	4					all sail set
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4		ESE.	South		
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					Lat Obs 32°52' North
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1	SEbyE	SbyW		
12	4	1				
			16 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Friday 11th July 1834
1	4		SEbyE	SbyW		Remarkes on board Friday 11 July 1833
2	4					
3	4					Begins with light baffling winds and pleasant
4	3					warm weather all sail set by the wind
5	3					The watch employed in repairing sails
6	3					At 2 P M passed a Barque steering to
7	4		ESE	South		the N East with lower top mast and
8	4					top gallant studding sails set
9	4		EbyS			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Middle part squally appearances
1	4					
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					Ends pleasant with passing clouds
5	4	1	SEbyE½E			all sail set by the wind
6	4	1				
7	4		SEbyE	SbyW		
8.	4					Lat Obs 32°48' North
9	4		SE	SSW		
10	3	1				
11	3		17 Days Out			
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 12 July 1834
1	3		SEbyE	SbyW		Commences with light breezes and
2	2					pleasant weather all sail set
3	3		ESE	South		The watch employed in repairing sails
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					
8	2					
9	1					
10	1					
11	3		SSE	SW		Middle part calm cloudy weather
12	"		Calm			At 5 A M saw a Ship in the S West
1						steering N East
2						
3	1		ESE	South		
4	1					
5	3		SE	SSW		
6	2					Ends with light baffling winds and
7	1					passing clouds At Nantucket Ship
8	1					to the S West
9	1		EbyN	SEbyS		
16	1	1				
11	1	1				Lat Obs 33°01' North
12	1	1	18 Days Out			1

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 13th July 1834
1	1	1	SWbyW	SbyE		All these twenty four hours light baffling
2	2					airs and calms squally appearances
3	3					
4	3					
5	2		WSW	South		
6	1	1				
7	"		Calm			
8	"					
9	"					
10	"					Lat Obs 32°41' North
11	"					
12	"					
1	"					
2	"					At 1 P M sold William Bradfords
3	"					clothes and chest at auction the whole
4	"					sold for sixty five cents
5	"					
6	2		SbyW			
7	3					
8	2		SW			
9	"					
10	"					
11	3		SE½E			
12	2					
			19 Days Out			

Ship Sapphire Captn J Wm Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	K̶	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 14th July 1834
1	1		SE	SSW		All these twenty four hours light baffling
2	1					airs and calm pleasant weather
3	"	1				
4	"	1				
5	1					
6	1					
7	1		SE½E			
8	1		Calm			
9	"					At 11 A M saw a Hermr Brig steering
10	"					East
11	"					
12	"					
1	"					
2	"					Lat Obs 32°40' North
3	"					
4	"					
5	"					
6	1		SEbyE			
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	2	1	SE			
10	3	1	"			
11	4		SEbyS			
12	5					
			20 Days Out			

H	K	K̶	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 15th July 1834
1	4		SE	SSW		Commences with light baffling winds and
2	3					light showers of rain the watch employed
3	3		SEbyE½E			in repairing sails
4	4			Variable		
5	4		SSE			
6	4		SbyE			
7	3		SSE			
8	2					
9	3		SEbyS			
10	2					
11	3		SEbyE			Middle and latter part moderate and
12	3					pleasant with passing clouds
1	4					Saw a Brig in the S East steering East
2	4					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					Lat Obs 32°14' North
6	3	1				
7	3	1	SEbyE½E			
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3		21 Days Out			
12	3					

H	K	K̶	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board ~~Tuesday~~ Wendy 16th July 1834
1	3	1	SEbyE	SbyW		Commences with light head winds and
2	4					pleasant weather all sail set by the wind
3	4	1	SE½E	SSW		saw a Schooner in the East steering by
4	5	1				the wind to the S East
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		SE			
8	3					
9	2	1	ESE	SSE		
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Middle and latter part light airs
1	2	1	EbyS½S			and passing clouds
2	2					
3	2		ESE			At day light saw a Schooner a head
4	2					steering to the Eastward by the wind
5	2					the watch employed in fitting a new
6	2					pair of bowsprit shrouds
7	2					The Carpenter repairing the Mizen top
8	3					At noon tacked Ship to the Westward
9	2	1	EbyS			
10	2	1				Lat Obs 32°18' North
11	2	1	E½S	SSE		
12	2	1				
			22 Days			

H	K	K̶	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 17th July 1834
1	3		West	SSW		Begins with light baffling winds and
2	4					pleasant weather all sail set by the wind
3	3		SE½E	Variable		At 2 P M tacked Ship to the S East
4	2					
5	3		SE½S			
6	2	1				
7	2	1	ESE			
8	2	1				
9	3					Middle and latter part as the first
10	4		SEbyE			At 6 A M tacked Ship to the Westward
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				Lat Obs 31°58' North
4	2					
5	2		SEbyE½E			
6	2					
7	1	1	NWbyW			
8	1	1				
9	2		WSW			
10	2					
11	1	1	23 Days			
12	1	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 18 July 1834
1	1	1	SbyW	ESE		Commences with light baffling airs
2	1	1				and squally with rain
3	1		South	Variable		The watch employed in fitting a new
4	1					pair of fore top mast and jib stays
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	3		SSW½W			
10	4					
11	2					Middle and latter part moderate
12	"	"	Calm			and pleasant the wind inclining to the East
1	1		SW			set the studding sails
2	2					
3	2	1	SW½S			
4	2	1				
5	2	1	SW			
6	2	1	SbyW			Lat Obs 31°19 North
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1	S½W			
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

24 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 19th July
1	2	1	SbyW	East		Begins with light baffling winds and
2	2	1		to		pleasant all set The watch employed
3	2	1				in getting up new fore top mast and jib
4	2	"				stays unbent the best jib and bent an old
5	2		South	ESE		one
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3		SWbyS	SEbyS		
10	4					Middle part Moderate clear weather
11	4					
12	3					
1	3		SbyW	EbyS		
2	3					Ends with fine breezes from " Eastward
3	3					and pleasant
4	2					The watch employed in fitting and
5	2		S½W			getting out new jib guys and setting up
6	3	1				head stays
7	3	1	South	East		
8	3	1				Lat Obs 30°10 North
9	3					
10	4					
11	6					
12	6	1				

25 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 20th July 1834
1	6	1	South	East		Commences with fine breezes and pleasant
2	6	1				weather all sail set
3	6		S½W	to		The watch employed in various small
4	6					jobs
5	6					
6	6					
7	6		SSW½W	ESE		
8	6					
9	5		SSW			
10	5					Middle part moderate with passing
11	5		SbyW			clouds at 5 AM passed a Brig to
12	5					the Eastward steering SW with top
1	4	1	SbyW½W			Mast and top gallant studding sail set
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Ends with Moderate and cloudy all
6	4					sail set
7	4					
8	4					Lat Obs 28°29 North
9	4		SSW	East		
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

26 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 21 July 1834
1	5		SSW½W	East		Begins with moderate winds and pleasant
2	5					weather all sail set
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1	SSW			
6	4	1				
7	4	1	SSW½W			
8	4	1				
9	3	1				Middle part light airs and squally
10	3	1				appearances the wind inclining to the
11	3					South
12	3					
1	2					
2	1					
3	"		Calm			
4	2	"	SbyW			Ends with fine breezes and pleasant
5	3					weather the watch employed in over-
6	3	1				hauling blocks and various other small
7	3	1				jobs
8	4					Lat Obs 27°02 North
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	4					

27 Days Out

Ships Sapphire from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 22d July
1	3		S by W ½ W	E by S		Commences with light baffling winds and pleasent weather all Saie sot
2	2					
3	2		South			
4	1					
5	2					
6	3					
7	3					
8	4					
9	2					
10	2					
11	5					Middle and latter part fine fresh winds and pleasent with passing clouds All Sail sot
12	5					
1	6		S ½ W	East		
2	6					
3	6		South			
4	6					
5	7					Lat Obs 25°.10 North
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7	1	S ½ W			
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					

Dist 171 Miles 28 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 23d July
1	6		South	East		First part fine breezes and pleasent weather all Saie sot
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	7	1				
7	9	1				
8	9	1				
9	9					Middle and latter part fresh winds and squally appearances
10	9					The watch employed in overhauling
11	9					blocks and other small jobs —
12	9					
1	4					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	7	1				Lat Obs 22°.18 N
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Dist 186 Miles 29 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 24 July
1	7	1	South	East		Commences with Strong breezes and light squalls of rain All sail sot
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9	1				
12	9					Middle and latter part Strong winds and pasing squalls of rain
1	8		S by E			
2	8					
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1				Ends with fresh winds and pasing clouds All Sail sot The watch employed in various small jobs —
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					Lat Obs 19°.26 North
12	9					

Dist 201 Miles 30 Days Out —

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Friday 25 July 1834
1	8		S ½ W	E by S		Commences with ~~strong~~ winds and passing clouds all sail sot
2	8					
3	8					The watch employed in various small jobs
4	8					such as mending service repairing blocks
5	8		South			and knoting rope yarns
6	8	1				At 8.30 P.M took in the royals and top
7	9		S ½ W			gallant studding sails
8	9					
9	8					Middle part fresh breezes and passing
10	8					squalls at 7 A.M set top gallant stud-
11	7	1				sails
12	7	1				
1	7	1	South			
2	7	1				Ends with fresh breezes and pasing clouds
3	7	1				all sail sot
4	7	1				The carpenter employed in making top mast
5	7	1				studding sail booms
6	7	1				
7	7	1	S ½ E			
8	8					Lat Obs 16°.37 North —
9	8		South			
10	8					
11	8					
12	7	1				

Dist 188 Miles 31 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 26 July 1834
1	8		S.p.E	E by S		Commences with strong breezes and thick cloudy weather at 5 P.M took in the royals flying jib and top Gallant Studding Sails at 9 took in the Mizen top g Sail
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					at 11 P.M set the royals Mizen top g Sail and flying jib pleasant clear weather
7	8					
8	7					
9	8		S.p.W			
10	8					
11	5		SSW	SE		
12	5					
1	4					Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather all Sail Set by the wind
2	4					
3	4		SW by S.p.S			
4	3	1				
5	3		SSW			
6	3					
7	3		S.p.W	ESE		Ends moderate and pleasant all Sail Set by the wind The watch employed in various Small jobs
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Lat Obs 14°30 North

32 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 27th July 1834
1	3		S by E	E by S		Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather All Sail Set by the wind The watch employed in various Small jobs from 10 to 12 P.M light Showers of rain
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	3					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	6		SSE			Middle part moderate & squally appearances at 4 A.M set the lower & top g Studding Sails fore royal and flying jib
11	6					
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5					At 8 A.M passed a Brig to the East steering to the North
4	5					
5	6			ENE		
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat Obs 12°34 North

33 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 28th July 1834
1	6		S by E.p.E	East		Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 3 P.M took in the lower Studding sail the wind inclining to the S East at 2 P.M passed an Hermaphrodite Brig steering SSW
2	6					
3	5		S by E	Variable		
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set
12	5	1				
1	4		S.p.E			
2	3	1				Morning light baffling airs and thick cloudy weather all sail set
3	3	1	SSE			
4	4					
5	4		S by E			
6	3	1				
7	2					Ends with thick cloudy weather and rain wind East by South
8	2					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3					

Lat Obs 11°04 North

34 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on boar Tuesday 29th July 1834
1	4		S.p.E	E by S		Commences with light airs and fine rain All sail set at 7 P.M took in the royals flying jib and Mizen top g sail
2	4					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2					
6	2			Variable		
7	2		SSW			
8	4					
9	2		SW by W			
10	1		ENE			
11	"	1				Middle part Moderate and pleasant
12	"					
1	1		SSE			
2	3					
3	2					
4	2					Ends with light airs and squally appearances all sail set
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1	S by E			
10	1	1				
11	1	1	SW			
12	2					

35 Days Out

Lat Obs 10°31 North

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 30 July 1834
1	1		South	East		Commences with light winds and thick
2	2					rainy weather at 3 PM set the fore top
3	3		S by E ½ E			mast and top gallant studding sails
4	4					caught about 60 gals water
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		SE by S ½ S			
8	4					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Middle part squally appearances all
1	5		SSE			sail set
2	5					
3	4		South			
4	2	1	SSW			
5	3		SSE			
6	4	1				
7	4	1				Ends with light squalls of rain
8	4	1				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4		S by E ½ E			Lat Obs 9°12 North
12	4					

36 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks On board Thursday 31st July
1	4		SE	ENE		Commences with light winds and light showers
2	4	1				of rain at 5 PM took in the studding sails
3	3	1	S by E	Variable		and royals at 9 PM tacked Ship to the
4	3	1				S East set the royals
5	2	1				
6	1		S by W			
7	"	1				
8	1	1	SW	SSE		
9	1	1				Middle part moderate with squally
10	1	1	SE	Variable		appearances
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	3		SE by E			
2	3					
3	3					Ends calm and heavy clouds round the
4	3					the horizon
5	2	1	SE ½ S	SSW		
6	1					
7	"	1				Lat Obs 9°05 North
8	"		Calm			
9	1		SE			
10	1					
11	"		Calm			
12	"					

37 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 1st August 1833
1	1					Commences with light breezes and squally
2	2	1	SE by S	NE		rainy weather at 2 PM set the fore top mast
3	"	"	Calm			and top gallant studding sails
4	"	"				At 3 took in the studding sails calm
5	1		S by E	Variable		
6	1					
7	"	"	Calm			
8	3		S East			
9	3					
10	2					Middle part calm rainy weather
11	2					At 4 AM a light breeze set in from
12	"		Calm			South westward and torrents of rain filled
1	"	"				up all of our empty water casks
2	"	"				
3	"	"				
4	"	"				
5	2	1	SE by S	SW to		
6	2	1				Ends with light baffling winds and rain
7	2	1		SSW		
8	2	1				
9	"	"	Calm			
10	"	"				No Observation
11	"	"				
12	"	"				

38 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board 2d August 1834
1	2		ENE	South		Commences with light baffling winds and
2	2					squally with rain took in the royals top
3	2					gallant sails main sail and spanker
4	2					At 5 set the main sail and spanker at 8 PM
5	4		SE by E			set the main top gallant sail at 11 set the fore
6	4					top gallant sail
7	5		SE	SSW		Parted the fore top gallant back stay
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5		SE ½ E			Middle part Moderate pleasant weather
12	5					set the Mizen top gallant sail
1	4	1	SE ½ S			At 6 AM set the royals
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4		SE			Ends moderate and cloudy all sail set by
6	4					the wind got the fore top gallant back stays
7	4					down spliced them and got them up again
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Lat Obs 8°18 North
11	4					
12	4					

39 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt. W.m Cheever from New York towards the coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board 3 of August 1834
1	3		S E by S	S W		Commences with light airs and pleasant
2	2	1				weather all sat At 4 P.M. saw a Brig
3	2	"				in the East steering to the South
4	1	1				
5	1					
6	1					
7	1		S E			
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					Middle part light airs and thick
11	2					cloudy weather
12	2		S S E			At day light saw a Brig in the S East
1	2					steering to the South and an other in
2	2					the N East steering to the South
3	2		S by E			At 5 A.M set fore top mast lower and
4	2					top gallant studding sails
5	2					
6	2					
7	2			N N W		
8	2					Ends with thick rainy weather split
9	2	1		West		the main royal unbent it and bent an
10	2	1				other
11	3	1	S S E	S W		Lat Obs 7°56 North
12	3	1				

40 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board 4th August 1834
1	3	1	S S E	S W by W		Commences with light winds and squally
2	3	1				appearances all sail set At 10 P.M took
3	4	1	S by E	W S W		in the studding sails
4	4	1				
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3	1	S E			Middle part moderate thick weather
8	2	1				with rain set the studding sails
9	2		S E by S			At day light saw a Brig in the South
10	2					steering to the South Eastward
11	2					Took in the studding sails
12	2					
1	2		S by E	N N E		
1	2					Ends moderate and squally appearances
2	2					At 9 A.M saw a Hermaphrodite Brig steering
3	2			S W		to the South ward At 10 saw a Ship to the
4	2					S S East steering to the North West by the
5	2	1				wind all sail set by the wind
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1	S E	S S W		Lat Obs 7°02 North
9	3	1				
11	3	1	S by E	W S W		
12	3					

42 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board 5 August 1834
1	3	1	S E	S S W		Commences with light breezes and passing clouds
2	3	1				All sail set by the wind
3	3	"	S by E	W S W		Three Brigs in sight steering to the South
4	2	1				
5	2		South			
6	2					
7	2		S by E	S W by W		
8	2					
9	2		S S E ½ E	S S W		Middle part thick rainy weather took in
10	2					the fore and Mizen top Gal. sails
11	2	1				
12	2	1		Variable		
1	2	1	S E by S			
2	2	1				
3	3					
4	3					Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set
5	4					four Brigs in sight steering to the South
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4		S E ½ S			Lat Obs 5°52 North
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

42 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 6 August 1834
1	5		S E	S S W		Commences with light winds and squally
2	5					appearances At 2 P.M spoke the French Brig
3	4					Telegraph from Bordeaux bound to Peru
4	3					At 8 P.M tacked Ship to the West N West
5	3		S E ½ S			
6	3					
7	3					
8	2 1		W N W	S W		
9	2					
10	2		West	S S W		Middle part thick squally weather
11	2		W by S			
12	2					
1	2		West			
2	3					
3	3					
4	4					Ends pleasant
5	3		W ½ S			
6	3					
7	3					Lat Obs 5°40 North
8	3					
9	4					
10	4		West			
11	4					
12	4					

43 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt Chever from New York towards the coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 7th August
1	2	1	W by S	S by W		Begins with light breezes and clear
2	2	1				pleasant weather The watch employed
3	2	1	W ½ N			in various small jobs
4	2	1				At 7.30 P.M. tacked Ship to the South
5	2	1				East ward
6	2	1				
7	2	1	W by N ½ N	S S W		
8	2		S S E			
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					Middle part thick cloudy weather
12	3					with light rain took in the fore top
1	3	1	S by E ½ E			gallant sail at 5 A.M. set fore and mizen
2	3	1				top gallant sails
3	3	1	SE by S	SW by S		
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				Ends with moderate breezes and passing
7	3		SE ½ S			clouds set the flying jib
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				No Observation
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

44 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Friday 8th August
1	3		SE ½ S	S S W		Commences with moderate breezes and squally
2	3					appearances all sail set by the wind
3	3					The watch employed in various small
4	3					jobs
5	3		S E			At 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the S West
6	3		W S W			At 9 took in the fore and mizen top
7	3		W by S			gallant sails
8	3					
9	2	1	W by S ½ S	South		
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3	1				Middle part fresh breezes and and
1	3	1	SW by W ½ W			thick squally weather
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1	SW by W	S by E		Ends pleasant with passing clouds
6	3	1				and a large sea from South
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4					Lat Obs 3.44 North
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

25 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 9th August
1	4	1	SW by W	S by E		Commences with strong winds and passing
2	4	1				clouds At 1 P.M. set the fore top gallant
3	4	1				sail The watch employed in various small
4	4	1				jobs
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Middle part pleasant clear weather all
11	4	1				sail set the wind inclining to the South
12	4	1				
1	5	"	S W	S S E		
2	5	"				
3	4	1	SW ½ W			
4	4	1				
5	4	1				Ends pleasant with passing clouds all
6	4	1				sail set by the wind
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Lat Obs. 2.04 North
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

46 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 10th August
1	5	1	SW ½ S	S S E ½ E		Commences with fine breezes and pleasant
2	5	1				weather all sail set At 2 P.M. took a
3	5	1				lunar Observation found the longitude to
4	5	1				be 24.15 West
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6	"	SW by S			
8	6	"				
9	5	1				Middle part fine trades and pleasant
10	5	1	SW by S ½ S	S E		weather all sail set
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6		SW ½ S			Lat Obs 2.6 North
8	5	1				
9	5	"	S W	S S E		
10	5	1				
11	5	"	47 Days Out			
12	5	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt J Wm Chace from New York towards the coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 11th August
1	3		SW	SSE		Commenced with light breezes and pleasant
2	3					weather all sail set by the wind
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1	SWbyS	SEbyS		
8	3					
9	3	1				Middle part moderate with passing clouds
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	3	1				
1	4					Latter part as the first the watch
2	3	1				employed in fiting new martin gale guyes
3	4					and new fore lifts and various other
4	4					small jobs
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1	SSW	SE		Lat Obs 1.34 South
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1	48 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 12th August
1	4		SWbyS	SEbyS		Commenced with moderate breezes and passing
2	4					clouds all sail set by the wind
3	4	1				
4	4	1		Variable		
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5	1	SWbyS½S			
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1				Middle and latter part fine breezes
12	4	1				and passing clouds set the fore top mast
1	4	1	SSW			studding sail
2	4	1				
3	5	1	SWbyS			At noon saw a Ship in the East steering
4	5	1				N West
5	5	1	SW½S			
6	5	1				
7	5	1	SWbyS			Lat Obs 3.31 ~~North~~ South
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	7		SWbyW			
12	7			49 Days Out		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 13th August 1834
1	5	1	SW½S	SEbyS		Commenced with fine breezes and squalls
2	5	1				of rain all sail set
3	6					At 7 PM saw a Brig in the N West
4	6					steering S West by the wind
5	6		SWbyS½S			took in the fore royal
6	6					
7	7					
8	7					
9	8		SW½S			
10	8					Middle part strong breezes and clear
11	7					weather took in the main royal and
12	7					flying jib at 7 AM saw a Brig in the
1	6	1	SW½W			N East steering S West
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7	1	SWbyW	SEbyS		Ends with strong winds and pleasant
6	7	1				all sail set
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7		SW½W			Lat Obs 5.02 South
10	7					
11	6	1	SW			
12	6	1				
			50 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 14th August
1	7		SWbyS	SE		Commences with strong winds and clear pleasant
2	7					weather all sail set
3	7		SW			The watch employed in various small
4	7					jobs
5	7		SW½S			
6	7					
7	7		SWbyS			
8	7					
9	7					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Middle and latter part more moderate
12	6	1				and pleasant set the royals and flying
1	7					jib at Meridian saw a Brig in the West
2	7					steering N West
3	6	1				
4	6	"				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Lat Obs 6.42 South
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5		SW½S			
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6		51 Days Out			

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from New York towards the coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Friday 15 August
1	5		SW by S	SE		Commences with light breezes and
2	5					pleasant weather all sail set by the
3	4	1				wind
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	6					
7	6		SSW			
8	6					
9	6					Middle part squally with rain
10	6					took in the main royal and flying
11	6					jib at 7 A M passed an English Barque
12	6					to the west ward steering N N West
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	7	1				Ends with strong winds and clear pleasant
6	7	1	SW by S	Variable		weather the wind inclining more to
7	6	1				the south
8	5	1	SSW½W			
9	5	1				
10	5	1	SW½S			
11	6					Lat Obs 9° 03' South
12	6		52 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 16 August
1	7		SW½S	SE by S		Commences with strong winds and clear
2	6					pleasant weather all sail set
3	5		SW½W			The watch employed in fitting fore tacks
4	5	1				& sheets
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1	SW			
8	5					Middle part strong winds and squally
9	5		SW by S			took in the fore and mizen top gallant
10	5	1				sails at 5:30 A M set the fore top gallant
11	5	1				sail
12	7					
1	7		SSW	SE		
2	7					
3	7					Ends moderate and squally appearances
4	6					at 9 A M set the mizen top gallant sail
5	6		S by W½W			main royal & flying jib
6	6					
7	6					The watch employed in setting up the fore
8	5	1				top mast back stays
9	5	"	S by W	SSE		
10	5					Lat Obs 11° 01' South
11	5					
12	4		53 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 17 August 1834
1	4	1	SW	SSE		Commences with light breezes and squally
2	4	"				appearances all sail set by the
3	3	1				wind
4	3	"				
5	4		SW by W½W			
6	4					
7	6		SSW	SE		
8	6					
9	7					Middle part strong breezes and clear
10	7					weather all necessary sail set
11	7					
12	6					
1	6		S by W			
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6		South	ESE		Ends moderate and squally appearances
6	6					all sail set a large swell from S East
7	6					
8	6					
9	6		S½W			Lat Obs 13° 00' South
10	5					
11	5		South			
12	4	1				
			54 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 18 August
1	5		South	ESE		Commences with light breezes and light
2	6					squalls of rain all sail set by the wind
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	6		S by W			
6	6					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6		S½W			
10	6					Middle and latter part moderate pleasant
11	6					weather all sail set
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Lat Obs 15° 21' South
6	6					
7	6		S by W			
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
			55 Days Out			

Ship Sapphire Capt. J.W. Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 19th August
1	5		S½W	ESE		Commences with light breezes and pleasant
2	5					weather all sail set by the wind
3	4	1				the watch employed in picking oakum
4	4	1				and various other small jobs
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1	S by W	SE by E		
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					Middle and latter part moderate
1	4	1	S½W			pleasant weather got the larboard quarter
2	4	1				boat in to repair
3	4					Set fore top mast and top gallant studding
4	3	1				sails –
5	3	1	South	ESE		
6	3	"				
7	3	"				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Lat Obs 17.16 South
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	1					

56 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday 20th August
1	2		S by W½W	East	Commences with light airs and pleasant
2	"	"	Calm		weather at 3 P.M set the lower studding
3	"	"			sail at 7 P.M a light wind set in from
4	1		South	NE	S.West took in all studding sails
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				Middle part squally with rain took
10	2		SE by S	SW by S	in the royals flying jib and top g. sails
11	3				at 7 A.M set top g. sails
12	2				
1	4				
2	3				
3	4		ESE	South	Ends pleasant set the royals and flying jib
4	5				
5	2				
6	2				
7	3				Lat Obs 17°34 South
8	3				
9	4	1	SE	SSW	
10	4	1			
11	4	1	SE by S		
12	4	1			

57 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 21st August 1834
1	4		SSE	SW		Commences with moderate breezes and squally
2	4					appearances at 6 P.M took in the top gallant
3	3	1				sails and single reefed the mizen top sail
4	3	1				at 10 P.M single reefed the fore top sail
5	4		S by E½E			& close reefed the mizen top sail
6	4					part the mizen top mast back stay the
7	3	1	SSE			watch employed in fitting an other pair
8	3	1				from the old fore top mast stays
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
12	3	1				Middle part strong winds and passing
1	3	1	S½E			clouds at 7 A.M let the reefs out of the
2	3	1				fore top sail and set the main top gallant
3	3	1				sail
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1	SSE			Ends with strong winds and squally
7	3	1				got the mizen top mast back stays up
8	3	1				and set them up
9	3	1	S by E			
10	3	1				
11	3	1				Lat Obs 18°55 South –
12	3	1				
12	3	1				

58 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 22nd August 1834
1	5		S by E	SW by W		Commences with strong winds and squally
2	5					with a large head sea
3	4	1				at 7 P.M took in the main top gallant sail
4	4	1				
5	3	1	S by E½E	Variable		
6	3	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					Middle part more moderate set the
10	4	1				main top gallant sail and let a reef
11	4	1				out of the mizen top sail
12	4	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	3	1	SSE			
4	3	1				Ends moderate with light squalls of rain
5	3	1				set the fore top gallant sail main royal
6	3	1	SE by S			and flying jib –
7	3	"				
8	2	1				
9	3		SE½S	SSW		Lat Obs 20°01 South
10	3					
11	4					
12	5					

59 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 23d August
1	3		SE	SSW		Commences with moderate winds and squally
2	3					appearances the watch employed in various
3	3		SEbyE	SbyE		small jobs the carpenter repairing the boat
4	3					at 4 P.M tacked ship to the westward
5	3		W½S			and set the royals
6	3			Variable		
7	3		W by S½S	from the		
8	3			South and		
9	3			East		
10	3					
11	"		Calm			
12	2		SWbyW			Middle part squally with rain
1	3		SW½W			took in the royals at 6 A.M set
2	3					them again
3	3		SW			
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					Ends moderate and rainy
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	4		SW½W			Lat Obs 20.36 South
12	4					

60 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 24th August
1	4		SW	SSE		Commences with light breezes and passing
2	4					clouds all sail set by the wind
3	4		SWbyW	Variable		at 6 P.M squally took in the main
4	4					royal and flying jib
5	4					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		SW½W			Middle part squally thick weather
10	5					at 7 A.M set the fore top mast & top gallant
11	5		SW			studding sails
12	4					
1	3	1	WSW			
2	3	1				
3	4	1	SW			
4	4	1				Ends moderate and pleasant set the
5	4	1				lower studding sail the wind inclining
6	4	1				more to the East
7	4			SE		at 10 A.M saw a Barque in the N West
8	4					steering N West under her top sails at
9	4					11 the Barque altered her course and
10	4			ESE		steered to the South
11	4					
12	4					Lat Obs 21.35 South

61 days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 25th August 1834
1	4		SW	SEbyS		Commences with light breezes and pleasant
2	4					weather at 3 P.M took in the lower studding
3	4	1				sail the wind inclining to the South
4	4	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		SW½S			
9	4					Middle part fine pleasant weather
10	5					set the lower studding sail
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					Ends moderate and pleasant got the
3	6			East		anchors in and stowed them on the
4	6					fore castle in setting up the outer bob
5	6			NE		stay broke the bolt off in the bow sprit
6	6					fitted a strap and set up the stays
7	6					
8	5					
9	5					Lat Obs 22.50 South
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

62 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 26th August
1	4	1	SW	NE		Commences with light winds and clear
2	4	1				pleasant weather all sail set before the
3	4	1	SW½S			wind the watch employed in setting up
4	4	1				the bowsprit shrouds and various other small
5	4	1				jobs
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				Middle part clear pleasant weather
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	6					Ends moderate and cloudy the watch
3	6					employed in setting up the fore top mast
4	6					stays main top mast back stays got the
5	5	1				flying jib boom in and various other
6	5	1	SW	NNE		small jobs
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				Lat Obs 24.33 South
10	5	"				
11	4	1				
12	4	"				

63 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J. P. Cheever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Wednesday 27th August
1	5		SW	NE by N		Commences with light breezes and pleasant
2	5					weather all sail set before the wind at 1
3	5					P M sent down the fore royal yard
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4					
10	4					Middle part moderate pleasant weather
11	6					
12	6					
1	7					
2	7					
3	6	1				Ends with fine fresh winds and hazy
4	6	1				the watch employed in breaking out flour
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	7	1				
8	8	"				
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Lat Obs 26°25' South
12	8					

64 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Thursday 28th August
1	8		SW	NE by N		Commences with strong winds and hazy
2	8					weather at 12 Midnight took in
3	8					top gallant studding sails
4	8					
5	8		SW½S	North		
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	8					
9	9					Middle part strong winds and
10	9					cloudy took in the lower studding
11	9					sail the wind inclining to westward
12	9					at 7 A M she changed suddenly to SW
1	9					with rain took in the fore top mast
2	8			NW		studding sail and top gallant sails
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	7	1				Ends with fresh S West winds and
7	7	"				thick cloudy weather at 9 A M close
8	6		SSE	SW		reefed the mizen top sail
9	5		SE by S			
10	5					No Observation
11	5					
12	5			SSW		

65 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Friday 29th August 1834
1	3		SE by E ½ E	South		Commences with strong breezes and squally
2	3					weather at 6 P M double reefed the fore
3	3		WSW			top sail and sent down the main royal
4	3					yard a large sea from S West
5	3					at 2 P M tacked ship to the westward
6	3					
7	3		SW½W	SE by S		
8	3					
9	4	1	SW½S	SE		
10	4	1				Middle part moderate thick weather
11	4	1				and a large sea
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Ends with light winds and rain at 8 A M
5	4					set the main top gallant sail at 10 let
6	4					the reefs out of the fore top sail set
7	4					the fore top gallant sail and fore top
8	4		SW			mast studding sail
9	4			SSE		
10	4					
11	4					No observation
12	4					

66 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Saturday 30th August
1	4		SW	SE		Commences with fine breezes and thick
2	4					cloudy weather at 1 P M let the reefs out
3	6					of the mizen top sail and set the mizen
4	7					top gallant sail at 7 P M took in the
5	7					mizen top g sail
6	7					
7	7					
8	7			ESE		
9	7					Middle part thick rainy weather at 5 A M
10	7					took in the fore top mast studding sail fore
11	7					top gallant sail and close reefed the mizen
12	7					top sail
1	7					
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Ends with strong winds and thick rainy
5	7			SE		weather at 10 A M let a reef out of the
6	7					mizen top sail set the fore top gallant sail
7	7					sent down the mizen top gallant yard and
8	7					the main top mast studding booms
9	8					
10	8					No Observation
11	8			E by S		
12	8					

67 Days Out

Ship Sapphire - Capt J W Chever from New York towards the Coast of Chili

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 31. August
1	7	1	S.W.	S.E.		Commences with strong winds and thick
2	7	1				rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in top gallant
3	7	1				sails double reefed the top sails took in
4	5	1		10		the main sail and spanker
5	6	1				at 11 P.M. more moderate set the main
6	6	1				sail
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Middle part thick rainy weather at 2 A.
12	6	1				M. let a reef out of the main top sail
1	6					and set the spanker at 6 A.M. out all
2	6					reefs and set the main top gallant sail
3	6					
4	6			East		
5	6					
6	6					Ends moderate thick weather at 9 A.M. set
7	6	1				the fore top gallant sail and fore top mast
8	6	1				studding sail the wind inclining more
9	6	1				to the South
10	6	1				
11	6	"				No Observation
12	6	"				

68 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Monday 1st September
1	6	1	S.W.	S.E. by S		Begins with moderate breezes and thick
2	6	"				cloudy weather at 1 P.M. set top gallant
3	6	1				studding sails at 4 took them in again the
4	6	"				wind inclining to the Southward
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	"	S.W. ½ W.			
10	5	"				Middle part clear pleasant weather
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	5					
2	5		W.S.W.	South		Ends moderate and pleasant Shifted
3	4					the courses and took in the jolly boat
4	4					and quarter boat lashed them on the
5	2	1				long boat at Noon tacked Ship to the
6	2	1				South
7	2	"				
8	2					
9	2					Lat Obs 33.12 South
10	1		West	S.S.W.		
11	1					
12	1					

69 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Tuesday 2. Sept 1834
1	2		S.S.W.	West		Commences with light breezes and pleasant
2	2					weather all sail set by the wind
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	4					
6	5					
7	5		S by W			
8	5					
9	5					Middle part strong winds and a large head
10	5					sea at 1.30 A.M. took in the fore top gallant
11	5	1				sail at 6 saw a Brig in the S East steering
12	5	1				E.N.East with fore top mast lower and
1	6		S.W. by S	W. & N.W.		top gallant studding sails set
2	6					set the fore top gallant sail
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6		S.S.W.	West		Ends with strong wind and clear pleasant
7	6					weather got the fore & mizen top gallant
8	6					mast down
9	5		S.W. by S ½ S			
10	5					Lat Obs 34.47 South
11	5					
12	5					

70 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Wensday 3d Sept 1834
1	4		South	W.S.W.		Begins with light winds and pleasant
2	4					weather all sail set by the wind The watch
3	2					employed in repairing the mizen top gallant
4	2					rigging and repairing the old courses
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	2		S by W	W by S		Middle part pleasant the wind inclining
10	3					to W West at 2 A.M. set the fore top mast
11	4	1	S.W. by S ½ S			and top gallant studding sails
12	5	1				
1	6		S.W. by S	W.N.W.		
2	6					
3	6					Ends with strong winds and heavy at 6 took
4	6					in top gallant studding sails the wind
5	6		S.S.W.	West		inclining to the West Southerly
6	6					The carpenter employed in caulking
7	5	1				the jolly boat
8	5	1				
9	7	1				Lat Obs 36.27 South
10	7	1				
11	7	1	S by W	W by S		
12	7	1				

71 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Cheever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 4 Sept
1	5		S by W	W by S		Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather at 7.30 P M tacked to the S W and set the fore top mast studding saile at 10 P M the wind increasing with a large head sea took in the fore top mast studding saile
2	5					
3	4		South	W N W		
4	3					
5	2		E S E	South		
6	2		S by W			
7	2 3		S W by W	S E		
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	2	1		E S E		
11	3	1				Middle part strong Easterly winds and clear pleasant weather at 2 A M took in the fore top mast ~~studding~~ gallant saile at 4 set it again
12	3	1				
1	3					
2	3			East		
3	6					
4	8					
5	6	1		N E		
6	8	1				Ends with strong winds and pleasant at 7 A M set the fore top mast studding saile
7	8	1		East		
8	6	1				
9	8		S W			
10	8					Lat Obs 38 12 North
11	7	1				
12	7	1	72 Days	Out		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Friday 5 Sept
1	8		S S W	~~E S~~		Begins with strong winds and hazy all necessary saile set at 7 P M the wind hauled more to the North set the lower studding saile
2	8			E N E		
3	8	1		to		
4	9			East		
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1		N E		
9	7	1				
10	7	1				Middle part thick cloudy weather took in the fore top gallant saile at 6 A M jiged Ships set fore top gallant saile and top gallant studding sails
11	8					
12	8					
1	7			N N E		
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Ends with strong winds and open cloudy weather all sail set before the wind
6	7					
7	7	1	S S W ½ W	N by E		
8	7	1				
9	7					Lat Obs 40.21 South
10	7	1				
11	8					
12	8					

Dis 146 Miles of 3 Days

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 6. Sept. 1854
1	8		S S W ½ W	N W		Commences with strong winds and squally at 1 P M took in in studding sails fore and main top gallant sails and close reefed the mizen top saile at 4 P M set top gallant sails let a reef out of the mizen top saile at 11 in top gallant sails close reefed the mizen top saile
2	9					
3	8					
4	7					
5	7	1				
6	9	1				
7	7					
8	7					
9	5			West		Middle part thick foggy weather misting rain with lightning in the S W
10	8			W S W		
11	9					
12	8	1				
1	8					
2	8					Ends with strong winds and passing squalls at 9 A M double reefed the top sails and took in the main saile and jib
3	7	1				
4	7					
5	7					
6	5					
7	5		S by W	W by S		Lat Obs 42.59 South
8	5					
9	4		S S E	S W		
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					
			74 Days	Out		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 7th Sept 1854
1	3		S E by S	S W by S	2 pt	Begins with strong winds and passing squalls at 1 P M took in fore and mizen top sails at 3 the wind and sea increasing close reefed the main top saile at 4 took in the fore saile and hove to under a close reefed main top saile spencers and fore top mast stay saile sent down the fore top gallant yard
2	3					
3	2		S E	S S W		
4	2				5 pt	
5	2		off			
6	2					
7	2		S E by E			
8	2					
9	2		up S E by S			
10	2					
11	2		off S E by S	South		At midnight wore Ships to the westward set the fore saile let reef out and set fore top saile at 1 A M set the mizen top saile main saile jib and let a reef out the main top saile 6 let a reef out of the top sails set the spanker and main top gallant saile
12	2					
1	2		W S W		3 pt	
2	2					
3	2				1 pt	
4	1					
5	1		West	W S W	½ pt	
6	2					Ends moderate and pleasant let the reefs out of the fore top saile
7	2		S by E			
8	2					
9	2		South	S S W		Lat Obs 44.30 South
10	2					
11	2	1	S by W			
12	2	1		W by S		
			75 Days			

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 8th Sept 183
1	5		S W by S	W N W		Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant
2	5					weather at 1 PM let the reefs out of the
3	6	1	S W ½ S			main and mizen top sails
4	6	1				at 1 PM took a lunar observation by
5	7					measuring the distance between the
6	7					Sun and Moon found the longitude to be
7	7					(55.37) West
8	6	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	6		S S W	West		
12	5					Middle part light baffling winds
1	4	1	S by W	W by S		and passing clouds all sail set by
2	4	1				the wind
3	3	1	S by E	S W by W		
4	8					
5	8		S ½ E	S W		
6	3					
7	3		S E	S S W		Moderate and pleasant. We find that we
8	3					have had a strong south easterly current for
9	3		S by W			two days passed
10	3					
11	3		S S W	West		Lat Obs 26.16 South
12	5					
			76 Days Out			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 9th Sept
1	8		S S W ½ W	W by N		Commences with fine breezes and clear
2	4					pleasant weather all sail set by the wind
3	5					
4	7		S W ½ S	W N W		
5	6					
6	6					
7	6		S S W ½ W	W by N		
8	6					
9	5					Middle part moderate foggy weather
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	4					
3	6		S W	W N W		
4	5					Ends clear and pleasant at 11 AM set
5	5					the fore top most studding sail
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Lat Obs 27.3 South
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					
12	6			N W		
			77 Days			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 10 Sept 1834
1	7	1	S W	N W by W		Begins with fine breezes and clear pleasant
2	7	1				weather all sail set
3	7	1				at 4 PM took in the fore topmast studding
4	7	1				sail
5	8	1	S W ½ S	N West		
6	8	1				
7	8	1				Middle part strong breezes and thick
8	8	1				cloudy weather at 3 AM took in top gallant
9	8	1				sails and double reefed the top sails
10	8	1				at 8 took in the main sail and jib
11	8	1				at day light observed that the main yard
12	8	1				was sprung nine feet from the slings
1	8	1				made a fish and fished it
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1				Ends squally at 10 AM took in the
6	8	1				mizen top sail at 11 AM set the main sail
7	8	1				and jib
8	8	1				
9	7	1				Lat Obs 29.32 South
10	7	1	S S W			
11	8					
12	8		78 Days			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 11 Sept 1834
1	8		S by W	N W		Commences with strong winds and open cloudy
2	8		S by W ½ W			weather at 2 PM let a reef out of the main top
3	7			W by N		sail and set the main top gallant sail
4	7		S W	West		at 7 took in the main top gallant sail jib and
5	7					spanker at 9 took in the main sail
6	6			variable		at midnight wore ship to the west
7	4		S E by E			
8	4					
9	3	1	S E by S			
10	2	1				Middle part moderate pleasant weather
11	2	1	S ½ E			at 4 AM wore ship to the S East and set
12	2					the jib and main sail at 6 AM let the
1	1	1	W by S			reefs out of the top sails and set top gallant
2	1	1				sails
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1	S E	S S W		Ends with light west north west winds and
6	1	1				hazy at 11 AM set the fore top mast and
7	1		S E by S			lower studding sails
8	1					
9	1	1	S S E	S W		Lat Obs 30.25 South
10	1					
11	2		South	W N W		
12	5		79 Days			

Ship Sapphire Capt G W Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		South	West	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5			W N W	
5	6	1			
6	7		S by W		
7	7				
8	7				
9	8				
10	9				
11	8				
12	8				
1	4				
2	5				
3	4	1	S E		
4	3	1			
5	3		S S E	S W	
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3		S E by S	S W by S	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12 1852

Commences with light breezes and clear pleasant weather at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing E S E distance 20 miles at 5 the Jasons bore E by S at 7 took in the fore top mast studding sail at 8 took in the fore top gallant sail at 9 took in the main top gallant sail double reefed the fore and mizen top sails at 11 double reefed the main top sail reefed the main sail and took in the spanker

Middle part squally 1 A.M. took in the jib close reefed the fore top sail and took in the mizen top sail at 3.30 took in the fore top sail main sail close reefed the main top sail reefed the fore sail and sent down the fore top gallant yard

Ends more moderate 11 A.M. set the fore and mizen top sails at noon let the reef out of the fore sail one reef out of the main top sail and set the main sail

Lat Obs 52.08 South

80 Days Out

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		S E by S	S W by S	
2	4				*
3	4		S by E	W S W	
4	4				
5	6	1	S W		
6	5	1			
7	5	1	S by W	W N W	
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	2		up S W off	S S W	6 pts
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		up S S W off	South	
6	2			West	
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				*
11	3		S by E	W S W	
12	3				

Remarks on board Saturday 13 Sept 1833

Begins with strong winds and a large sea at 2 P.M. let the reefs out of the main sail one reef out of the fore top sail and set the jib at 6 P.M. took in the jib at 7 close reefed the fore top sail and took in the main sail at 8 close reefed the main top sail reefed the fore sail at 9 took in the fore and mizen top sails

Middle part hard gales and clear weather at 1 A.M. took in the fore sail and hove to under a close reefed main top sail spencer and fore top mast stay sail

Ends moderate ~~more moore~~ at 11 A.M. set the fore sail and fore and mizen top sails at noon set the main sail reefed

Lat Obs 53.15 South

* at 1 P.M. saw one of the Falklands bearing N East per compass

81 Days

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		S S E	S W	
2	2				
3	2		West	W by S	
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	"		Calm		
10	2	1	S S W	N W	
11	3				
12	3				
1	3		S by W	W by S	
2	3				
3	4				
4	4		S by W ½ W		
5	4				
6	6		S S W	W N W	
7	6				
8	6				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7			N W	

Remarks on board Sunday 14 Sept

Commenced with strong breezes and thick squally weather and a large sea at 9 P.M. moderate let the reefs out of the courses two reefs out of the main top sail and set the jib

Middle part moderate let a reef out of the fore top sail and set the main top gallant sail at 6 took in the main top gallant sail at set it again

Ends with strong winds and rainy thick rainy weather at 10 A.M. reefed the main sail took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed the main top sail

No observation

82 Days

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		S S W	N W	
2	5				
3	6				
4	3		up W S W off S W		6 pts
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		up N by E off N N E		
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		up W S W off S W		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	4	1	S W by S		" "
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6		E S E		

Remarks on board Monday 15 Sept

Begins with strong winds and thick cloudy weather at 1 P.M. took in the jib main sail mizen top sail and close reefed the fore and mizen top sail at 3.30 P.M. took in the fore top sail fore sail and hove to at 4 sent down the fore top gallant mast at 8 P.M. wore ship to the E N E at midnight wore to the S West

Middle part moderate moderate at 6 A.M. set the fore sail fore and mizen top sail and set the main sail

Ends moderate at 11 A.M. saw the land bearing South to S East let a reef out of the main top sail at noon Staten Land bore from S S E to S East let a reef out of the main top sail and set the main top gallant sail

Lat Obs 54.28 South

83 Days

Ship Sapphire Capt J. T. Chever from New York towards the Valparaiso

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	SSE	NNW	
2	5	1			
3	5	1	SE by E		
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		S by W		
8	4	1			
9	2				3pts
10	2				
11	2				
12	1				
1	1		SE	SSW	
2	1				
3	2	1	SSW		1½pt
4	3				
5	2	1	S by W	NW by W	
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2		up S by W off SSE		3pts
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday 16 Sept

Commences with strong winds and cloudy At 2 P.M. let a reef out of the main top sails At 4 Cape St Johns bore S ½ E at 5 close reefed the top sails reefed the fore sail furled the main sail fore and mizen top sails At 6 P.M. St Johns bore S W per compass distance 7 miles at 8 set fore and main top sails and main sail at 11.30 the wind changed suddenly to S took in the mizen top sail

Middle part moderate at 3.30 A.M. set the mizen top sails let a reef out of the main top sail and fore sail Morning hard squalls of snow took in fore and mizen top sails fore and main sail and close reefed the main top sail and hove to under the close reefed main top sail and spencers at 6 A.M. Cape St Johns bore N W per compass distance 15 miles At noon set the fore sail Cape St Johns bearing N W per compass distance 24 miles

Lat Obs 55.14 South

84 Days out

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		S by W	W by S	3pt
2	2		SSW	West	2pt
3	3	1			
4	4				
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1	S by W	NW by W	
8	3	1			
9	3		SSE	SSW	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	2	1	S by E	SW by W	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1	South	NW by W	
10	2	1			
11	2				
12	2	1	85 Days Out		

Remarks on board Wensday 17 Sept

Begins with strong winds and squally at 2 P.M. set the fore top sail and reefed main sail

Middle part squalls of snow and hale at 1 A.M. passed a Brig steering N N East

Ends with a large S West sea and squally at 9 A.M. set the mizen top sail

Lat Obs 56.03 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		S ½ W		2pt
2	3			WSW	
3	3		S by E		
4	3				
5	3				
6	3		N W by W		4pts
7	2	1			
8	2	1			5½pts
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	3				
7	3		W by S	S by W	3½pts
8	3				
9	3		W by N	S W by S	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Thursday 18 Sept

Commences with strong winds and squalls of snow and hale at 5 P.M. took in the main sail mizen top sail and wore ship to the West at 7 took in the fore top sail

Middle and latter part squalls snow and hale 6 A.M. set the fore top sail and main sail at 8 set the mizen top sail at 10 A.M. let the reef out of the fore sail at noon set the spanker let one reef out of the main top sail

Lat Obs 55.29 South

86 Days

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	W by N ½ W	S W by S	2pts
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	4		SSE	SSW	
6	4				
7	4		S by E		
8	4				
9	4		S by W		
10	4				
11	4		S W by S	W N W	
12	4				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1	87 days		

Remarks on board Friday 19 Sept 1834

Begins with moderate winds and squally At 2 P.M. let a reef out of the fore top sail and main sail at 3 P.M. saw a Brig in the S W steering S East at 4 wore ship to the S East and set the jib

Middle part strong winds and thick cloudy weather at 3 A.M. took in the mizen top sail and main sail at 4 close reefed the main top sail took in the fore top sail and reefed the fore sail at 7 set the fore top sail

Ends with strong winds and and large head sea at 10 A.M. set the main sail at noon took it in again

Lat Obs 56.06 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Creever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		SW by S	West	4 pts
2	3				
3	2	1	SW by W	W by S	
4	2	1			
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		SSW		
10	2				
11	1	1			
12	1	1			
1	2		SW	WNW	
2	2				
3	2		SW by W	NW	....
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	3				
8	3			NNE	
9	3				
10	4				
11	5		SW	WNW	
12	6				

88 Day

Remarks on board Saturday 20 Sept

Commences with strong winds and thick rainy weather at 1 PM took in the fore top sail at 8 set it a gain

Middle part thick rainy weather at 2 A.M. set the main sail at 3 set the mizen top sail at 5 let the reefs out of the courses two reefs out of the top sails set the jib spanker. and main top gallant sail at 7 out all reefs

Ends with fine winds and pleasant weather at 10 AM set the fore top mast studding sail at noon took it in a gain the wind inclining to the westward

Lat. Obs 56°37' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		SW	WNW	
2	4		SSW	West	
3	3				
4	4		S by W	W by S	
5	4		SSW		
6	3				
7	2				
8	2		up S½W off S½E		
9	2	1	S by W off S by E		
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2	1			
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2	1	up S by E off SE by S		
6	2	1			
7	2	1		SW	
8	2	1			
9	2	1	up SSE off SE		
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			

89 Days

Remarks on board Sunday 21 Sept

Begins with light winds and open cloudy weather all sail set by the wind at 5 PM took in the main top gallant sail jib and spanker and double reefed the top sails at 6 close reefed the top sails took in the main sail fore and mizen top sails reefed the fore sail at 7 the wind increasing took in the fore sail and hove to under a close reefed main top sail and spencers

Middle part hard gales with snow and a large sea

Ends with hard gales snow and high sea at 9 AM split the fore top mast stay sail saved the pieces

No Observation

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		up SE by S	SW by S	7 pts
2	2		off SE by E		
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		SE-SE by E		
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		West	SSW	
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		NW		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		SW		2 pts
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	3	1	SW by W		
10	4				
11	4		SW		
12	3	1			

90 Days

Remarks on board Monday 22 Sept

Commences with hard gales and a large sea ship under close reefed main top sail and spencers shipped a number of large seas which broke in the [illegible] bulwarks at 10 PM more moderate set the fore sail fore and mizen top sails at 11 set the main sail at 8 PM wore ship to the WNW

Middle part moderate with snow at 6 AM let a reef out of the top sails and courses at 7 set the jib and spanker at 3 AM wore ship to SWward

Ends moderate and cloudy at noon let a reef out of the top sails unbent the fore top mast stay sail and bent another

Lat Obs 57°17' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		SW½W	WNW	1 pt
2	3				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	"		Calm		
7	"				
8	1		W by S	SE	
9	3				
11	4				
10	4				
12	2		up SW by S off	SW by W	
1	2				
2	5	1	W by S	SSE	
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	6				
9	6			South	
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

91 Days

Remarks on board Tuesday 23rd Sept

Begins with light baffling winds and thick cloudy weather at 4 PM close reefed the top sails reefed and furled the main sail at 6 a light wind set in from SSE with thick snow at 7 let a reef out of the top sails at 9 PM took in the fore and mizen top sails close reefed the main top sail reefed and furled the fore sail at 11 PM hove to under close reefed main top sail and spencers

Middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 1 AM set the fore sail and steered SW by South at 6 set the fore top sail close reefed at 7 set the main sail

Ends with strong winds and dark cloudy weather at 9 AM let a reef out of the fore sail at 10 set the mizen top sail jib spanker and let a reef out of the main top sail and main sail at noon let a reef out of the fore top sail

Lat Obs 56°41' South

Brig Sapphire Capt J. W. Cheever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		W S W	S S E	
2	4				
3	3		S W by W		
4	3	1			
5	4				
6	4	1			
7	6	1			
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				
1	5		W S W	South	
2	4				
3	4		W by S ½ S		
4	4	1	S ½		
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	4	1			
9	4		W by S		
10	2		E by S		
11	3	1	W by S		
12	3	1			

92 Days

Remarks on board Wednesday 24 Sept

Commences with light breezes and thick cloudy weather at 1 P.M. out all reefs and set the main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail saw a Brig in the N East steering S West by W at 8 took in the main top gallant sail fore top mast studding sail and double reefed the top sails at 10 reefed the main sail and took in the Spanker

Middle part squally took in the jib and close reefed the fore top sail at 6 A.M. saw the land near Cape Horn bearing from N W by W to N by E per Compass saw a Brig in the W S W steering to the Westward at 8 close reefed the main top sail

Ends with strong winds and hard squalls of snow at 9.30 A.M. wore Ship to the S East at 10 A.M. saw Diego Ramirez bearing S W by S ½ S per compass distance 12 miles at Noon Diego Ramirez bore S by W

No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		W ½ S		
2	4		/		
3	4		E S E		
4	4				
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3				
8	3		S E by E ½ E		
9	3		E S E		
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3		W S W		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3	1			
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	3				
11	2				
12	3		S E ½ E		

93 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday 25 Sept

* Begins with strong winds and thick snowy weather at 3 P.M. saw the land near Cape Horn bearing N ½ East per compass at 4 P.M. Diego Ramirez bore S W ½ W distance 12 miles and the land near Cape Horn bore N by West close reefed the fore
* top sail at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S East at 6 Diego Ramirez bore S W by W ½ W

* Middle part thick cloudy weather let a reef out of the top sails at day light saw Diego Ramirez bearing S West set the jib and Spanker

Ends squally at 7 A.M. took in the jib Spanker close reefed the top sails at 10 let a reef out of the main top sail at Noon Diego Ramirez bore S S W ½ W At 11 A.M. wore Ship to the S East at Noon saw the land near Cape Horn bearing North

* at Midnight wore Ship to the W S W

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	S S E	S W	2 pts
2	3	1			
3	3	1	S E by S ½ S		
4	3	1			
5	3		S E ½ S		
6	3				
7	3		S E	S S W	
8	3				1 pt
9	4	1	S E ½ E		
10	4	1			
11	4	1	S E		
12	4	1			
1	3		West		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3	1	S E ½ E		2 pts
6	3				
7	3		W by S ½ S	South	
8	3	1			
9	4		W S W		" "
10	4				
11	5		W by S		
12	6				

94 Days out

Remarks on board Friday 26 Sept 1834

Commences with strong winds and squally rainy weather at 4 P.M. Diego Ramirez bore S W by W ½ W per compass distance 15 miles reefed the main sail at 11 P.M. close reefed the fore ~~top~~ main sail at Midnight wore Ship to the Westward and reefed the main & fore sail

Middle part hard squalls and rain at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the S East at 6 wore to the West at 7 A.M. let a reef out of the fore sail and main top sail

Ends with strong winds and thick cloudy at 10 A.M. saw Diego Ramirez bearing W ½ W let a reef out of the fore top sail main sail and set the jib at Noon Diego Ramirez bore N W ½ W

No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	W by S	South	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	6				
6	7				
7	7				
8	6				
9	6				
10	5				
11	4				
12	4				
1	5				
2	5			S E	
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5			East	
7	5				
8	5			do	
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5			S E	

Remarks on board Saturday 27 Sept 1834

Begins with strong winds and thick cloudy weather at 1.30 P.M. Diego Ramirez bore N N West per compass distance 9 miles at 3 P.M. let a reef out of the main top sail at 3.30 the jib martingale chain broke took in the jib and Spanker at 6 P.M. Diego Ramirez bore E by North at 7 reefed the main top sail at 10 let a reef out of the main top sail set the jib and Spanker

Middle part moderate cloudy weather let the reefs out of the top sails set the main top gallant fore top mast lower and top gallant studding sails

Ends moderate and cloudy all sail set before the wind

In breaking out for wood found that ~~one~~ the water had leaked out of one of our casks of 170 gallons.

Lat Obsd 56.02 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J. W. Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 28 Sept 1834
1	6	1	W by S	East		Commences with fine breezes and open Cloudy weather at 1 P.M. gybed Ship at 4 P.M. took in top gallant studding sail at 7 took in the lower studding sail
2	6	1				
3	7		W ½ N	E N E		
4	7					
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8					
10	7					
11	7					Middle part strong winds and clear pleasant weather at 3 A.M. took in the fore top mast studding at 5 set it again
12	7					
1	7	1				
2	7			N E		
3	7	1				
4	7					
5	6	1		North		Ends with Cloudy thick weather took in the fore top mast studding sail the wind inclining to the N West
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Lat Obs 54°.50 South
11	6	1				
12	6	1		N by W		

96 Days

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 29 Sept 1834
1	5		W by N	North		Commences with moderate winds and squally took in and set sail as occasion required
2	5					
3	5					
4	5		W S W	N W		
5	5					
6	5			Variable		
7	5		S W by W	from the		
8	5			North		
9	5					Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant at 11 A.M. got the fore top gallant mast up yard and set the sail tacked Ship to the N West
10	5					
11	5		W by N			
12	4					
1	4					
2	2		W S W	1		
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					Lat Obs 54.40 South
6	"		Calm			
7	"					
8	1		S W			
9	1		S W by S			
10	1					
11	1					
12	1		S S W			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 30 Sept 1834
1	3	1	N W ½ W	S W		Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail at 4 set the main top gallant studding sail at 11 set the lower studding sail.
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
4	5					
5	5			South		
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4					Middle part moderate pleasant weather took in the lower studding sail at 6 A.M. set it again
10	4			S W		
11	4					
12	4			do		
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5			S. East		
5	4	1				Ends moderate and passing clouds at 10 A.M. took in the lower studding sail
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3		N W	W S W		Lat Obs 53°.04 South
10	2					

98

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 1st October 1834
1	5	1	N W ½ N	W S W	5°	Begins with light breezes and open Cloudy weather at 1 P.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail at 9 took in the fore top gallant sail
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5		N W by N			
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Middle part squally with rain took in the main top gallant sail at 6 A.M. set the top gallant sails
9	4			do		
10	4					
11	4	1	N N W ½ W			
12	4	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					Ends with fine winds and thick Cloudy weather
5	5		N W ½ N			
6	5					
7	5	1	N W by N			Lat Obs 50°.47 South
8	5	1				
9	7		N N W ½ W			
10	7			West		
11	7					
12	7					

99

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Cheever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 2 Oct
1	7		NWbyW			Commences with strong winds and
2	7			W & NW		thick cloudy weather with rain
3	7					all sail set
4	7					
5	7		NbW½W			
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6					Middle and latter part cloudy and
12	6			SW		moderate set the studding sails
1	5					at 10 AM jibed ship all sail set
2	5					before the wind
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	5					
6	4			South		
7	4					Lat Obs 48°37' South
8	4			SSE		
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1	NbyW½W			
12	4	1		ESE		

100 Days Out.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 3d. Oct
1	6		NbyW½W	ESE		Begins with fine breezes and cloudy all
2	6					sail set a large sea from south
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					
6	5			SSE		
7	5					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5					Middle part moderate pleasant
11	5					weather
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Ends with fine winds and open cloudy
5	6					weather all sail set before the wind
6	6					at noon got the larboard quarter boat over
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				Lat Obs 44°31' South
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

101

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 4 Oct 1834
1	5		NbyW	SSE		Commences with fine breezes and pleasant
2	5					weather all sail set
3	5					Got the quarter boats in the cranes
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Middle part light baffling winds and thick
10	4	1				cloudy weather
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	3	1				
2	3	1		South		
3	3	1				Ends moderate got the mizen top gallant
4	3	1				mast and yard up and set the sail got
5	3					the main royal yard up the watch
6	3			SE		employed in painting the quarter boats
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2					No Observation
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1			SSE		

102 Days

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 5th Oct 1834
1	1		NbyW	SSW		Commences with light baffling airs and thick
2	2					cloudy weather at 9 PM took in the studding
3	2					sails (Calm)
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1	Calm				Middle part calm thick with rain
11	..					
12	..					
1	..					
2	..					
3	..					
4	..					Ends cloudy at 5 AM a light air set in from
5	..					East set the studding sails at 11 took
6	..					in top gallant and lower studding sails
7	..					the wind inclining to the N East
8	1			East		
9	2					Lat Obs 44°19' South
10	3					
11	3		NbyW½W	NEbyE		
12	3					

103 Days Out.

Ship Sapphire Capt J M Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 6 Oct 1834
1	4		NW	NNE		Commences with light breezes and passing
2	4					clouds at 1 PM took in the fore top mast
3	4		NWbyW	Variable		studding sail at 6 tacked Ship and took
4	4					in top gallant sails at 11 PM tacked
5	4		WbyN			Ship to the westward
6	3					
7	3		NE½W			
8	2					
9	2		NEbyE			
10	2					
11	2					Middle part squally appearances at
12	4		W½N			4 AM double reefed the top sails
1	3	1				at 6 took in the Spanker and jib
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					Ends with Strong winds and thick
7	2	1				rainy weather at 10 AM took in the
8	2	1				main sail and mizen top sail
9	2	1				
10	2	1				No Observation
11	2					
12	2					

104

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 7 Oct
1	2		West	NNW	2 pts	Begins with Strong winds and thick
2	2					rainy weather at 4 PM wore Ship to
3	2					the North and set the jib main sail
4	2			WbyN		and mizen top sail
5	2		NbyE			at 5 out all reefs set top gallant sails and
6	3					main royal at 11 set the studding sails
7	3					
8	4					
9	4		N½E			
10	5					
11	5	1		WSW		Middle part moderate pleasant weather
12	5	1				at 7 AM jibed Ship SSE
1	5	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4			SW		
6	3					Ends with fine breezes and passing clouds
7	3			SSo		all sail set the watch employed in
8	3					getting the stream and Kedge anchor on
9	2			So		deck
10	2					Lat Obs 42°57 South
11	3					
12	5					

105

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Wednesday 8 Oct 1834
1	6		N½E	SSW		Commences with Strong winds and cloudy
2	6					weather all sail set
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7					Middle part squally took in the main
12	7					royal and lower Studding sail
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					Ends with strong winds and cloudy
7	8			ESE		the watch employed in paint the boats
8	8					and various other small jobs
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				Lat Obs 40°20 South
12	7	1				

106 Days Out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Thursday 9 Oct
1	7	1	N½E	So		Commences with strong winds and thick
2	7	1				cloudy weather at 10 PM took in the fore
3	7	1				top mast studding sail and mizen top
4	7	1				gallant sail
5	7					
6	7	1				
7	8	1				
8	9	1				
9	8	1				
10	8	1				Middle part strong winds and thick
11	8					weather at 3 AM took in the fore top
12	8					gallant sail
1	9					
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	8					Ends with fine breezes and pleasant
6	8					weather all necessary sail set
7	8					all hands employed in various jobs
8	8		NbyE	SobyS		
9	8	1				
10	8	1				Lat Obs 37°28 South
11	8	1		SSE		
12	8		107 Days			

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from New York towards Valparaiso

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 10 Oct
1	7	1	N b E ½ E	South		Commences with fine breezes and fine
2	7	1				pleasent weather at 9 P M set the fore
3	7					and mizen top gallant Sails fore
4	7					top mast lower studding sails and
5	7	1				main royal
6	7	1				Got the anchors on the gunwhale and bent
7	7					the chains
8	7					
9	6					
10	5					Middle part light airs and pleasent
11	3		NNE			weather at 2 A M took in all the
12	2					studding sails the wind incling to
1	1	1				the North
2	1	1				
3	2					
4	2					
5	3		N by W	E by N		Ends with light winds and thick &
6	3					foggy weather Got the flying jib boom
7	2		N N W			out bent the sail and set it
8	2					
9	"	Calm				
10	"					Lat Obs 36°25 South
11	2		N W by W	N by E		
12	2		N E ½ E	E S E		
			108			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 11 Oct 1834
1	2		N E	South		Begins with light airs and thick foggy
2	2					weather the watch employed in geting up the
3	2					sky sail masts and various other small jobs
4	2					at 5 P M set the larboard fore top mast
5	3		N N E	S W		studding sail at 7 set the lower studding
6	4					sail at 12 Mid night took in the lower
7	2	1	N by E			studding sail the wind inclining to the
8	5					North ward
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6			West		Middle part fine breezes and pleasent
1	7					weather all sail set
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	5					Ends with fine breezes and pleasent the
6	4					watch employed in scraping the top masts
7	4		N E by N			and and various other small jobs
8	3					at noon took in all studding sails
9	5	1	N E ½ N	N W		
10	6	1				Lat Obs 34°38 South
11	6					
12	"		109			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 12 Oct 1834
1	6		N E by N	N W		Begins with fine breezes and pleasent
2	6					weather all sail set by the wind
3	5	1	NNE			at 10 tacked ship to the S W at 11 tacked
4	5					to the N East light baffling airs and pleasent
5	3		N by E			
6	2					
7	2					
8	1					
9	1	1	NNE			
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Middle part moderate pleasent weather
12	1	1				at 4 A M the wind changed to South
1	2					Set the fore top mast studding sail
2	2					
3	2		N ½ E	W N W		
4	2					
5	2			South		
6	2					Ends pleasent at 10 A M set the fore
7	2					and main top gallant studding sail
8	2					
9	2		N E ½ E			
10	2					Lat Obs 33°48 South
11	3		N E by E			
12	4					
			110			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 13 Oct
1	5		E N E	South		Commences with fine breezes and clear
2	5	1				pleasent weather all sail set
3	5	1				at 5 P M saw the land bearing E S E per
4	6	1				Compass at 6 took in the lower & main top
5	7					gallant studding sails at 6.30 the land in
6	7					sight bore from N N E to East at 9 P M took
7	7		N E			in the fore top mast studding sail main
8	5		N N E			royal fore and mizen top gallant sails
9	5					
10	4		North			Middle part thick cloudy weather 12 Mid
11	3					hauled up the courses and hauled the
12	3					wind W S W the land bearing N E by N
1	3		W S W			at 2 A M wore ship to the east ward at 4
2	3					wore to the west S W at day light saw the
3	3		E by S ½ S			point of land bearing N E by N filled away and
4	3					set all sail at 10 A M anchored in Valparaiso
5	3		S W by W			harbour in 12 fathoms water with the small
6	3					anchor 50 fathoms chain got the boats out
7	3					carried the kedge and hawser out a
8	3					stern got the derrick up and other wise
9	4					got ready for discharging cargo so ends this
10	4		N N E			day with thirty six hours
11	4					
12	4		111 Days from New York			

At 11 A M our passengers left us and went
on shore

Remarks on board Tuesday 14th Oct 1834
All day fresh SW winds and cloudy weather all hands employed in scraping and cleaning the Ships ready for painting and delivered the following for samples

TM W	1 piece Domestic Cottons
TM	1 Do Do Do
LMC C	1 Do Do Do
NP	1 piece Canvass
AP	1 Do Do
E RE	1 Do Ravens Duck
J 12	1 Box Bire Crackers
JWC	1 Do Pickles

Pepper
Cloves White Wax
Sugar Blow
Creamtartar
1 Box Vermicelli
1 Do Brown Soap
1 Box Claret Wine
2 Do Fancy Soap
2 Bottles ~~Fancy Soap~~ White Wine

Remarks on board Wensday 15th Oct
Morning light northerly winds and cloudy all hands employed in scraping and painting

Latter part fresh S S West winds and clear pleasant weather
at 4 PM the Brig Panther sailed for Callao

Remarks on board Thursday 16 Oct 1834
Morning light northerly winds and pleasant all hands employed in breaking out and discharg Cargo Discharging ~~Cargo~~ the following

TM W	11 }	33 Bales Domesticks
LMC C	22 }	
		25 Bundles Shingles
		58 Bags Pepper

Mrs Riley's Baggage
In breaking out we have found but a little damage one Box Vermicelli and one Box Bread a little damaged

Latter part strong southerly winds and pleasant

Remarks on board Friday [illegible] Oct 1834
Morning light northerly winds and pleasant all hands employed in breaking out and discharging Cargo found one bale of Domesticks damaged by the lower deck leaking LMC C 1000
Discharged the following

LMC C	56 }	79 Bales Domestic Cottons
TM W	23 }	"
		65 Flasks Quick Silver
H C	1 to 33	Box Sugar
	[illegible]	Bundles Shingles
R	No 54 " 1	Box Merchandize

Ends with fresh southerly winds and pleasant weather

Remarks on board Saturday 18 Oct 1834
Morning Calm thick foggy weather
All hands employed in breaking out and
discharging Cargo
Discharged the following

JA 70 Boxes Havanah Sugar

Ends with Strong Southerly winds and pleasant All hands painting Ship at 3 P.M. the Ship Sarah & Ralston arrived from Alexandria one hundred & forty three days passage with the loss of her anchors and windlass by trying to pass through the Straits of Magellan

Remarks on board Sunday 19 Oct 1834
Morning foggy calm weather Peter Lasley William Davis and John James went on shore on liberty
at Noon the Carpenter and Joseph Bleachi left the Ship without liberty and went on Shore at 3 Davis came on board immediately the Capt. of the port came on board and demanded Davis as he had injured a number of the natives but went on shore without saying he came for him tomorrow at sundown Peter Lasley came on board

Ends with calm pleasant weather
So ends Sunday

All day light baffling airs and pleasant
All hands in in discharging cargo paint Ship
and get seven hundred gallons of water
Discharged the following

IM 139 Bales Domestic Cottons

The Brig Lady Adams sailed for Coquimbo

The Carpenter John Burgess remains on Shore On the morning John James and Joseph Bleachi came on board

Remarks on board Tuesday 21st Oct
All day light N West winds and thick cloudy weather The Carpenter has not returned
All hands employed in breaking out and discharging Cargo discharged the following

SS	10	Barls Cloves	
A	12	Bales Hops	
MK P	1	Case Merchandise	
[00] P	10	" "	
	42	Bags Pepper	
	1	Box Marble Slab Directed Allsop & Co.	
	7	Barls Beef	For the Brig Canady
	3	" Pork	Capt Blevely
US	12	" Bread	
	1	" Cod Fish	
JS	1	half Tierce Rice	
	1	Box Soap	
	1	" Vermicelli	
SWC	1	" Pickles	
	103	packages —	

Remarkes on board Wensday 22nd Oct 1834
All day light baffling winds and cloudy thick weather all hands employed in discharging cargo discharged four launch loads containing the following

R 94 * 1 Case Merchandize
S 78 " "
T 101 " "
H 44 " " } 262 Boxes refined Sugar
H B 5 " "
D 3 " "
R 31 " "

We find the Sugar in very bad order which takes much time to nail them as they come up
The Ship Mercury Capt Simpson sailed for Boston the Barque Norman for Rio Janerio

The carpenter has not returned since he run away Sunday We find our Ship has leaked in the water way seams and has don some partial injury

Remarkes on board Thursday 23 Oct
Morning light northerly winds and cloudy all hands employed in breaking out and discharging cargo discharged the following

S 172
H 11
H B 15 } 267 Boxes Sugar
A 32
C 12
B 27

Latter part light southerly winds and pleasant The Ship Oneida arrived from New York 112 days passage The Barque Meixie sailed for England

The carpenter has not returned !

Remarkes on board Friday 24th Oct 1834
All day light variable winds and passing clouds all hands employed in taking in on ballast and discharging cargo took one launch load of fifteen tons
Discharged the following articles

D 18 } 36 Boxes Sugar
R 18
JS 6 } 12 half Tierces Rice
FW 6
FW 23 Tierces Rice
C 4 Bun. Cloves
BJF 100 Boxes Claret wine
EN 9 Boxes U S N Stores
1/2 Bu " "
80 Boxes " "
EN Cox 4 Boxes Segars
LTK 20/23 24/27 2 Sample Cases

In breaking out the rice we found that it had run out out of the casks considerably
The Carpenter has not returned

Remarkes on board Saturday 25 Oct 1834
Morning light baffling winds and pleasant discharged the following
LTK 8 Cases Merchandize as per order

The remainder of the day all hands employed in painting the bends unbent repaired and bent the mizen top sail
In the evening the U States Ship Vincenes arrived from Calleao 25 days passage and the American Brig Babtist Mazeal from Calleo 25 days passage
The Carpenter has not returned

Ends with strong southerly winds and clear pleasant weather

Remarks on board Sunday 26th Oct 1834
All day light northerly winds and Clear pleasant weather four men went on shore on liberty Came off in the evening

The Carpenter ~~on~~ has not returned

Remarks on board Monday 27th Oct 1834
All day light northerly winds and foggy All hands employed in stowing Cargo for Sea weighed the Kedge anchor and carried it more to the Eastward to haul out to in the morning took in the long boat and otherwise made ready for sea
A Man from shore brought his Chest and Clothes on board in lieu of the Carpenter who has not returned

Remarks on board Tuesday 28th Oct 1834
Morning light northerly winds and rain weighed the bow anchor and hauled out to the Kedge. Took in three launch loads of goods 213 Bales & Boxes got out three boats eight oars & delivered one boat and ten oars in the evening weighed the Kedge anchor and let go the larboard Chain anchor & 80 fathoms Chain
Ends with light northerly winds and thick cloudy weather

Joseph Penny came on board in the morning in lieu of the Carpenter

Remarks on board Wednesday 29th Oct 1834
All day light W.N.W. winds and thick cloudy weather in the morning got the royal yards up and got ready for sea took on board eighty bags Barley & fifty Boxes Sperm Candles fowls and eight sheep barley and bran for the stock ten Bags beans potatoes and other small stores
In the evening the Barque Pearl arrived from Canton 130 days passage and the Schooner Peruvian arrived from Chil

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever at Valparaiso

Remarked on board Thursday 30th Oct 1834
all day light baffling winds and thick cloudy weather all hands employed in various small jobs discharged one barrel & bread evening calm and thick cloudy weather

Remarked on board Friday 31st Oct 1834
Commences with light Northerly winds and rain took a man on board to work his passage to Cobija all hands employed in small jobs this day ends with twelve hours

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Valparaiso to Cobija

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 1st Novr 1834
1						Commenced with light N. West winds and cloudy at 5 PM a light wind set in from S. West got under way and set all sail in company with the Brig Canady of Baltimore bound to Coquimbo at 6.30 PM Valparaiso City bore SSE per compass distance seven miles
2						
3						
4						
5						
6	5		NW	SW		
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Middle part fine breezes and thick cloudy weather at 1 AM set the lower studding sail
1	5	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	7					Latter part as the Middle
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					Lat Obs 31.22 South
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Sunday 2nd Novr 1834
1	7		NW by N	SW by S		all these twenty four hours fine breezes and thick cloudy weather all sail set before the wind the watch employed in making a mizen top sail and various other small jobs
2	7					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8		NNW			
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8		N by W	SSW		
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					Lat Obs 28.33 South
5	7					
6	7					
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Valparaiso to Cobija

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4	1	N by W	South	
2	4	1	D		
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5		N by W ½ W		
9	5		D		
10	5		North		
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarked on board Monday 3d Nov 1834

Begins with light winds and thick cloudy weather all sail set before the wind The watch employed in making a mizen top sail at 8 P M jybed Ship

Middle part moderate cloudy weather all sail set before the wind

Latter part as the first at 8 saw a Ship in the N East steering North

Lat Obs 26°36' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		N by East	South	
2	5		D		
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1		S East	
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1		S S East	
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarked on board Tuesday 4 Novm

Commenced with light winds and cloudy thick weather the watch employed in making a Mizen top sail and a main top gallant studding sail a Ship in sight to the N East

Middle and latter part as the first at day light saw a Ship in the N East Steering to the North

Lat Obs 24°31' South

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Valparaiso towards Cobija

1	5				
2	5	1	N by E	S S E	
3	6	1	D		
4	6	1	N by E ½ E		
5	5	1	D		
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	6	1			
9	6				
10	5				
11	3	1			
12	3	1			
1	3	1			
2	3	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1	N N E		
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	1	N N E ½ E		

Remarked on board Windsday 5th Novm 1834

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather all sail set The watch employed in making a mizen top sail and a main top gallant Studding sail

Middle part light baffling winds and cloudy

Latter part as the first at day light saw the land bearing from North to E S E per compass Saw the Hill of Mexellones bearing E by North per compass

Lat Obd 23°21' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N by E	South	
2	4		D		
3	4				
4	4				
5	5		N N E		
6	5	1	N E by N		
7	6		D		
8	6				
9	4				
10	4				
11	2		W by S		
12	2		D		
1	2	E S E	~~W S W~~		
2	2				
3	2		W S W		
4	1	1			
5	1	1	E by S		
6	2		E by N		
7	3				
8	4				
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarked on board Thursday 6 Novm 1834

Commences with light winds and clear pleasant all sail set before the wind The watch employed in making a main Sky sail at 6 P M the Hill of Mexellones bore S East per compass at 8 P M took in all light sail courses and spanker and hauled to By East

Middle part light airs and and cloudy at 2 A M wore Ship to the W S W at 4 wore to the E S East

at day light saw the of Cobija bearing E by N and a Ship and a Schooner steering in at 8 A M anchored in Cobija harbour in 18 fathoms water the town bearing from E S E to S S East distance one mile Got the long boat out and discharged 80 kegs Barley and 47 cases goods (freight) and unbent the main top sails and bent an other two french Ship and a french Brig arrived from Valparaiso

This day ends with thirty six hours

Ship Sapphire Captn J W Chever at Cobija

Remarks on board Friday 7th Novr 1834
Morning light southerly winds and cloudy
Finished discharged the freight in landing
a launch (load of goods) employed from the
Shore she swamped and damaged the goods
to the amount of five hundred dollars
The remainder all hands employed in getting
out furniture for samples discharged 4 oars

LMC / C 1000 - 1 Bale domesticks -

Latter part fine southerly winds and
pleasant a French Brig of war and
a French Ship sailed for Arica

Remarks on board Saturday 8th Novr
Morning calm pleasant weather all hands
employed in breaking out and discharging
Cargo discharged the following

	13	Oars
P	64	Barrls Flour
NB	26	" Bread
SI	3	Boxes Steel
J	7	" Furniture
	2	Drums Cod Fish
UPR / 97	2	Boxes Fire works
	2	Boats 1-15-1-14 feet

Latter part fine southerly winds and
pleasant Got the long boat in and
otherwise got ready for sea

Ship Sapphire Captn J W Chever at Cobija

Remarks on board Sunday 9 Novr 1834
Morning light baffling winds and foggy
broke out and discharged the following

ER / E	1 Bale Raven duck
D	5 Coils Cordage

Ends with light southerly winds
and pleasant weather
This day ends with twelve hours

Ship Sapphire from Cobija towards Arica Nov. 10th 1834

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 10 Nov
1						Commences with light SSW winds
2						and open cloudy weather
3	5		NW			At 2 PM got under way and set all
4	5					sail At 3 PM Cobija bore S b S
5	6					per compass distance five miles At 10
6	6					took in the studding sails
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					Middle part calm cloudy weather
10	5					At 8 AM set the studding sails
11	"					
12	"					
1	"					
2	2		WNW			
3	"					Ends with fine fine breezes and and
4	"					pleasant
5	"					
6	"					
7	"					Lat Obs 21° 34 South
8	"					
9	3		NWbW			
10	4					
11	5					
12	6					

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Cobija towards Arica

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NNW by N	South	
2	5				
3	5		NNW		
4	5				
5	5				
6	4				
7	3				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	"				
12	2		NE	NNW	
1	1				
2	1		ENE	North	
3	1				
4	1	1	W by S	NW by N	
5	1	1	NNW	WSW	
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1				
9	3	1		SSW	
10	3	1	N by W ½ W		
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Remarks on board Tuesday 11th Novr.
Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set finished a fore top gallant studding sail and set it
The watch employed in various small jobs at 11 PM took in the studding sails

Middle part light baffling airs and pleasant at 5 AM set the studding sails at day light saw the land bearing from NE to SSEast

Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set The watch employed in making a main sky sail and cleaning out the steerage

Lat obs 20.34 South

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N by W ½ W	SE	
2	4				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	1	1			
1	1	1	N by W		
1	1	1		South	
2	2				
3	2				
4	3				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		N ½ E	SSW	
9	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Wednesday 12th Novr.
Begins with light baffling winds and cloudy all sail set at 2 PM jybed ship finished and set the main sky sail
The watch employed in cleaning out the steerage

Middle part light baffling airs and thick cloudy weather
at 5 AM jybed ship

Ends moderate and pleasant

Lat obs 19.23 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Cobija towards Arica

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5.					
6					
7					
8					
9.					
10					
11					
12					

Here there they have but a custom house officer
on board

Remarks on board Thursday 13th Novr.
Commenced with light breezes and clear pleasant weather all sail set at 5 PM saw Arica Head bearing NNEast per compass at 9 the wind inclining from the west took in all studding sails

Middle part calm saw a Brig out from Arica
At day light saw Arica Head bearing NE ½ N per compass distance ten miles

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant at 11 AM set the fore top mast studding sail at noon saw the shipping in the harbour
At 2 PM anchored in Arica harbour with the small bower in five fathoms water near a French Brig of war the town bearing per compass distance ½ mile This day ends with twelve hours

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds

Remarkes on board Friday 14th Novr
Morning light winds from N West
and thick cloudy weather
All hands employed in picking oakum
and geting out samples
We find the decks leak in a number of
places

Ends with fine Southerly winds and
pleasant sent samples of various articles
on shore a number of gentlemen came
on board to examine the furniture
The French Brig of war sailed for
Callao

Remarkes on board Saturday 15th Novr
Morning calm foggy weather
All hands employed in picking
oakum and various small jobs

Middle part fine southerly winds
and clear pleasant weather got out some
few samples and sent them on shore

Evening calm pleasant weather

Remarkes on board Sunday 16th Novr
All day fine Southerly winds and clear
pleasant weather six men on shore on liberty
in the evening all came on board
So we had a company of Ladies and gentlemen
on board to the Ship

Remarkes on board Monday 17th Novr
Morning calm pleasant weather
All hands employed in geting up chairs
ready to discharge

Middle part fine Southerly winds
and pleasant all hands employed in
picking oakum a French Ship
arived from Cadiz and an English
Barque from Valparaiso

Ends calm and pleasant a sail in
the offing standing in

Remarkes on board Tuesday 18 Novmr

Morning Calm pleasant weather Got a launch from shore and discharged the following

1 Keg Salmon
SI 47 Boxes Steele
KBS 14 Cases Chairs
TNHC 9 " "
J 10 Cases Furniture
J 2 " Clocks - 2 " Weights

The remainder of the day all hands employed in getting Cargo to land in breaking ter we found a Caskes of wine leaked out the Cask appears in good order
The Brig Canada arrived from Cobija and an English Brig from Valparaiso

Evening Calm pleasant weather
The Costom house office was taken on shore for admiting the people to sell shoes hatts and various other articles

Remarkes on board Wensday 19th Novmr
Morning Calm pleasant weather discharged the following

10 Bar Tar
9 " Pitch
20 Drums Cod Fish
J 4 Boxes Furniture
F 1 " Clocks
SCP 5 Cases Manilla Hatts
[illegible] 50 Boxes Sperm Candles (freight)
IAB 1 Case Linens
A 1 Bale goods
CH 4 Caskes Sad-Irons
30 Kegs Salmon
6 Bar Beef
3 " Pork
2 Oars
JWC 5 Boxes Pickles

Middle part Strong winds and pleasant

Ends Calm

Remarkes on board Thursday 20th Novmr
Morning strong S West winds and pleasant
All hands employed in picking oakum and other small jobs

Middle part strong southerly winds and pleasant The British Ship of war Chalenge arrived from Valparaiso and a peruvian Brig from the lee coast

Evening Calm pleasant weather

Remarkes on board Friday 21st Novr 1834
Morning Calm pleasant weather
All hands employed in picking oakum and making a quarter deck awning And various other small jobs

Middle part fine fresh winds and pleasant

Ends Calm — and a large swell

Remarks on board Saturday 22d Novm
Morning Calm pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing the hole ready for sea

Middle part fine fresh winds and pleasant Discharged the following
149 Bbls Salmon
JWC 25 Boxes Pickles
8 1 " Shoes
◇E LS 5 Bales Sheetings
◇E N 5 " "
7 Coils Cordage
6 Bar Bread
48 Oars
12 Boards
J 1 Sofa
J 1 Easy Chair
DW/C 1 Case Needles
Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarks on board Sunday 23d Novm
Morning Calm pleasant weather

Middle part fine Southerly winds and pleasant

Ends calm with a large swell

Remarks on board Monday 24th Novm
Morning Calm pleasant weather
Discharged 3 Bbls wine
The remainder of the day all hands employed in picking oakum

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant

Ends Calm and pleasant with a large swell

Remarks on board Tuesday 25th Novm
Morning Calm pleasant weighed the Kedge ancher and otherwise got ready for Sea

Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather This day ends with twelve hours

Ship Sapphire Capt J Mc Chever from Arica to Callao

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wensdey 20 Nov
1						Commences with light winds and
2						pleasant at 2 P M took on board
3	5		W N	S S W		four thousand dollars and got under
4	5					way with a light S S West wind and
5	5		W by S			pleasant set all sail by the wind
6	5					at 4 P M Arica Head bore E - S per
7	3					Compass distance 11 miles
8	1					
9	2		West			
10	3					
11	4					Middle part light baffling winds
12	4					and thick cloudy weather at day light
1	3					saw the land bearing from E N E to
2	2					S East
3	2					
4	1					
5	"		Calm			Ends calm and cloudy the watch
6	"					employed in making an awning
7	3		W by N	East		
8	2					No observation
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 27 Nov
1	1		N by W	E S E		Commenced with light baffling winds
2	1					and cloudy at 2 P M set the
3	2					studding sails
4	1					The watch employed in making
5	1	1				an awning
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	4					Middle part clear pleasant
11	4		W by S			weather all sail set
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	4		W by N			Ends pleasant
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	2					Lat Obs 17.29 South
9	2			S E		
10	4					
11	4					
12	3					

Ship Sapphire Capt J Mc Chever from Arica to Callao

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 28 Nov
1	6		W by S	S E		All these twenty four hours fine
2	6	1				breezes and clear pleasant weather
3	6	1				all sail set The watch employed
4	6	1				in making and awning
5	6					and various other small jobs
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Lat Obs 15.43 South
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1	W N W			
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 29 Nov
1	7	1	W N W	S E		Begins with fine breezes and clear
2	7	1				pleasant weather all sail set
3	7	1				at 2 P M saw a Brig in the S East
4	7	1				steering N West The watch employed
5	7					in various small jobs
6	7					
7	7					
8	7	1	N W by W			
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	8					Middle part strong breezes and
12	8					cloudy
1	8					
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					Ends pleasant
6	6	1				Lat Obs 14.53 South
7	6		N W			
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Arica to Callao

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NW	SE	
2	5				
3	6				
4	6	1			
5	6	1	NW by N		
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1	NNW ½ W		
10	7				
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8	1			
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	4	1	N by W ½ W		
6	8	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarks on board Sunday 30th Nov

Commences with fine brezes and Clear pleasant weathe all sail set at 1 p M. saw the land bearing N East

Middle and latter part strong winds pleasant at day light saw the land bearing from N.E to S East at 11·30 A M saw the Island of St Lorenzo bearing N E by N by Compass

Lat Obs 12°17 South

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7	1	N by E	SE	
2	7	1	S° pr E		
3	7	1			
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Monday 1st Decem

Commences with fine strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P M saw the shipping in Callao harbour at 3 p M anchored in five fathoms under the town bearing E S E and the Castle S E found five american vessels in port the U S Shoone Dolphin the Sarah & Eutester Barque Pearl and two whale ships one of the whale ships out nine months with 900 Barls oil.

Ends with strong winds and pleasant This day ends with twelve hours—

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever at Callao Decm 1834

Morning Calm pleasant weather all hands employed in turning in the fore rigging setting up the bob stays fore stay and unbent the sails bent a new gamming on the bowsprit the old one being rotten

Middle part fine strong winds and Clear pleasant weather—

Ends moderate and pleasant -

Remarks on board Tuesday 2nd Decm

Morning light Southerly winds and thick weather at day light hove up the anchor and hauled further in Shore and anchored in four fathoms water moored Ship with the Stream out a stern the Castle bearing South
The remainder of the day all hands employed in setting up the fore rigging and head Stays
The Brig Canada arrived from Arica five days passage

Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarkes on board Wensday 3d Dec
Morning Calm pleasant weathe
All hands employed in seting up
the fore rigging and turning in the
main rigging and set up the main
stay

Middle part fine winds and pleasant
the US States Ship of war Falmouth
arived from Guayaquil.

Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarkes on board Thursday 4=
Morning calm thick weather
All hands employed in seting
the main and mizen rigging
and got the main yard down

Middle part fine winds and
pleasant the whale Ships
arived from a Cruise

Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarkes on board Friday 5th Decr
All day light baffling winds and
pleasant in the morning got the fore
and main yards down Commenced
fitting the new main yard we find
the new yard not so large as the old one
We got the band made smaller on
board the America
In the evening got the fore yard up
after overhauling the rigging and fitting
new lifts

Remarkes on board Saturday 6 Decr
All day light winds and Cloudy
finished riggin the main yard and
got it up and tarred down the head
stays And various other jobs
Discharged 12 Barrels Flour

Remarked on board Sunday 7 Decm
Morning Calm foggy weather Nine
men on Shore on liberty

Middle part fine Southerly wind
and pleasant

Ends Calm and Cloudy

Remarkes on board Monday 8 Decm
Morning Calm foggy weather all
hands Employed in putting on the
quarter seezings and repairing ratlines
and various other jobs

Middle and latter part strong winds
and paſsing clouds

Remarked on board Tuesday 9th
Morning Calm thick foggy weather
all hands employed in settling the
rigging and various other jobs
the Brig Erie arrived from Valparay

Middle part fine strong winds
and pleasant

Ends Calm and Cloudy

Remarkes on board Wensday 10 Decm
Morning Calm pleasant weather
discharged 50 Barrels flour the
remainder of the all hands employed
in cleaning the Spars ready for painting
cleaning out the tanks and got
a launch load of water

Middle part strong Southerly
winds and pleasant

Ends Calm

Remarks on board Thursday 11 Nov
Morning Calm pleasant weather
all hands employed in filling
water painting the spars and
discharged 50 Barrels Flour

Middle part Strong winds from
the Southward

Ends Calm and Cloudy

Remarks on board Friday 12
Morning Calm and Cloudy
discharged 63 Barrels Flour
& Barls Bread finished filling
water and painting Spars

Middle part light winds
from the Southward and
Cloudy

Evening Calm

Remarks on board Saturday 13 Nov
Morning Calm and Cloudy discharged
160 Barrels Bread and took the rum
between decks and and otherwise cleared
the main hole ready for ballast
discharged one 18 feet boat

Middle part light Southerly winds
and pleasant The Ship Finidy arrived
from Africa and the U S Ship
Vincennes from Chile

Evening Calm

Remarks on board Sunday 14 Nov
Morning calm pleasant weather

The Ship Ann McKim came
in from Baltimore 76 days passage

Middle part fine Southerly
winds and pleasant weather

Ends Calm

Remarks on board Monday 15 De
Morning Calm foggy weather The U.S.
Ship Fair Field sent two caulkers on
board and commenced calking the
decks
discharged the following
C 16 Barrels Cloves
76 " Bread
24 " Pork
37 " Beef
26 " Tar
1 12 foot Boat & 3 oars
3 Boxes Soap
The remainder of the day all hands
employed in clearing out the main
hole ready for ballast We find
in breaking out the Mr. wine that
all the casks have leaked more
or less

Remarks on board Tuesday 16 Dect.
Morning light Northerly winds and
Cloudy a large swell setting in.
Discharged the following
P 1 Case Hatts
F 9 1 " Razor Straps
And took in 3 Boat loads of ballast
6 tons Each
To day we had two calkers from the
Fairfield

Ends with light Southerly winds

Remarks on board Wensdey 17th
Morning light Northerly winds and
cloudy To day we have had two
Calkers from the Fairfield
Took in four boat loads of ballast
twenty four tons and bent the main
top sails spanker and jib

Middle part light winds from
the Southward The Brig Ela arrived
from Valparaiso

Discharged 12 Boxes Soap

Ends Calm

Remarks on board Thursday 18th.
Morning Calm Cloudy weather all
hands employed in taking in ballast
took in 18 tons there being so much
surf we could not get more with
out danger of loosing the boat
To day we have had thee calkes two
from the Fairfiel one from the
Oneida Discharged 13 Boxes Soap
1 Bar. Alum 1 Box paper hangings

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant
weather

Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarks on board Friday 19 Decm
all day light Southerly winds and
Cloudy Discharged the following

FB 6 Casks Creamtartar
35 pigs Lead
J 1 Case Furniture
13 Boxes Soap
Took in four boat loads ballast
twenty four tons we had two calkers
from the Fairfield one from the
Onida

Remarks on board Saturday 20th Decm
all day light Southerly winds and
thick foggy weather Took in four
launch loads ballast forty tons
Two calkers from the Fairfiel and one
from the Oneida
Got two casks water which makes
our water full
discharged the following
1 Box Soap
J 2 Writing Desks

Evening Calm pleasant weather

Remarks on board Sunday 21st Decm
all day light southerly winds and
thick foggy weather and a large
swell four men on Shore on liberty
untill Sundown

In the evening all came on board two

Remarks on board Monday 22nd Decm
Morning Calm pleasant all hands
employed in scraping decks and stowing
Cargo ready for Sea
To day we had calkers from the
Fairfield and one from the Oneida

Middle part light southerly winds
and pleasant Recd on board 14
Boxes of Specie of the following marks

R&S	1	Box	$3000
	1	"	1361
O&Co	1	"	3000
GRS	1	"	1000
	"	"	682
	1	"	3000
WSW	8	Boxes	3000 Each
W&Co	1	"	1400
	14	Boxes Specie	

148 packages goods freight for Paiter
ends Calm and pleasant

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever at Callao Dec 1854

Remarked on board Tuesday 23 Dec
Morning Calm pleasant weather un moored Ship and hauled out and anchored in 8 fathoms water took in the long boat and the following freight 66 packages goods in very bad order

Middle and latter part light Southerly winds and pleasant rove tacks and sheets and otherwise got ready for sea

Remarked on board Wensday 24th Dec 1854
All day light Northerly winds and cloudy morning got the vegitables on board and got ready for sea
Received on board the following
H 3 Cask Spirits
JWC 5 Boxes Specie - - -

Remarked on board Thursday 25 Dec
Morning light N East winds and cloudy at 7 A M got under way and set all sail by the wind
at 8 the Fairfields boat came along side and we delivered to the boat 2 Casks of Mr Wine

The wind inclining to the East ward

Ship Sapphire from Callao towards Paita

1	5		SW SSE
2	"		
3	6		NW
4	6		
5	6		
6	6		N b W
7	5		
8	5		
9	5		
10	4	1	
11	4	1	
12	4	1	
1	4		
2	4	1	
3	5	1	
4	5	1	
5	7		
6	7		
7	7		
8	7		
9	7		
10	7	1	
11	7	1	
12	7	1	

Remarked on board Friday 26 Dec
Commences with fine Southerly winds and pleasant at Noon saw a Sloop steering towards us at 1 the Sloop got her boat out and came a long side of us after our heaving to and took 5 Kegs tobacco after paying for it at 2 P M filled away and set all sail
at 4 P M San Lorenzo bore E S E per Compass distance 25 miles

Middle and latter part fine wind and cloudy all sail set before the wind

Lat Obs. 10°40' South

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Callao to Paita

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 27th Decr
1	7	\	N W	S S E		Commenced with fine breezes and
2	7					Cloudy all sail set before the wind
3	7					the watch employed in various
4	7					small jobs
5	7			to		
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7			S E		Middle and latter part as the first
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					Lat Obs 8°43 South
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 28th Decr 1834
1	6		N W	S E		Commenced with fine breezes and clear
2	6					pleasant weather all sail set before the
3	6					wind the watch employed in making
4	6					paunch mats and various other small jobs
5	6					
6	6					
7	5					
8	5			to		
9	5					
10	5					Middle part moderate and Cloudy
11	5					at 5 A M jibed Ship
12	5					
1	5					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Ends moderate and pleasant all
5	4		N W ½ W			sail set
6	4					
7	3	1				Lat Obs 7°26 South
8	3			S S E		
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Callao to Paita

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 29th Decm
1	3		N N W	S S E		Commenced with light breezes and Clear
2	3					pleasant weather all sail set before the
3	3	1	N by W			wind
4	3	1	do			
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	4					
9	4					Middle part Cloudy thick weather the
10	3					wind inclining to the eastward took
11	3					in lower and top gallant studding sails
12	3					at 6 A M set them again.
1	3			East		
2	3	1				
3	4			E by S		
4	5			do		
5	5	1	North			Ends moderate and pleasant
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6			E S E		Lat Obs 6°07 South
10	6					
11	6		N by E			
12	6		do			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 30 Decr.
1	5	1	N N E	S S E		Begins with light breezes and pleasant
2	5	1				weather at 1 P M saw the land bearing
3	5	1	N E by N			E N E per compass at 4 P M saw point de
4	5	1	do			Aguja bearing due East
5	6	1				at 6-30 P M took in all light sails
6	7		N N E			at 11 took in the Courses and hauled by
7	7					the wind South
8	6		N N W			
9	3					
10	4					Middle part light baffling airs and
11	3					thick Cloudy weather at 3 A M
12	2		S by E	E by S		wore Ship to the northward
1	1		do	do		at 5.30 A M set all sail by the wind
2	1					at 6 saw the land bearing from N E
3	1		N N E	East		to East
4	2					
5	4					at 11 A M anchored in Paita harbor
6	4		N E by N			in 6 fathoms water the town bearing
7	5		do			from South to S W Got the long boat out and
8	7					otherwise got ready for discharging Cargo
9	5			W N W		This day ends with thirty six hours
10	2		East			
11	5					
12	6					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever lit Paitee Decm 1834

Remarked on board Wensday 31 Decm
morning Calm pleasant weather all hands
employed in makeing mats for the yards
and various other jobs

Ends with strong Southerly winds
and Clear pleasant weathe-
Discharged 2 Boxes Claret wine
1 " white wine

Remarked on board 1 January 1835
Commences with light Northerly winds
and pleasent weather all hands empd
in makeing matts and repairing
sails and painting the jolly boat

Middle and latter part strong
Southerly winds and pleasent-

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever lit Paitee Jany 1835

Remarked on board Friday 2 Jany 1835
Mornining Calm pleasant all hands
employed in getting up Cargo ready to
discharge when we can get permission
from the Costom house

Middle part Strong winds and
pleasant two whale Ships arived
from a Cruise

Ends Calm took the samples
on shore

Remarked on board Saturday
Morning Calm pleasant weather disch
=arged four Lighter loads of goods
as follows two hundred packages
freight.

197	Boxes Crackers
20	Casks Hams
95	Boxes Claret wine
2	Box wine
4	Bars

Middle part Strong Southerly
winds and pleasant all hands
employed in various small jobs

Ends Calm and pleasant

Remarks on board Sunday 4 Jan.

Morning fresh winds from the Eastward
Eight of our people on shore on liberty

Middle part strong southerly winds
and pleasant

Ends calm all hands on board

Remarks on board Monday 5th Jan 1835
Morning calm pleasant weather
discharged the following
31 Bales wax
AD/LS 6 " Native Sheetings
8 Cases paper Hangings
15 Casks wine
127 Boxes white wine
47 " Vermicilla
20 Pigs Lead
NP 21 Bolts Canvass
60 Oars
Discharged the remainder of the
freight which completes 214 packs.

Ends calm and pleasant

Remarks on board Tuesday 6 Jan

Morning calm pleasant weather
discharged the following
A 2 Coils Cordage
D 4 " "
2 Boxes pickles
1 Bbl Flour

Middle part strong southerly
winds and pleasant

Ends calm and pleasant

Remarks on board Wendsday 7 Jan
Commences with calm pleasant
all employed in various small
jobs It being a holyday on
shore discharged nothing

Middle and latter part strong
southerly winds

Remarked on board Thursday 8 Ja

Morning light northerly winds and pleasant Discharged the following

3	Boxes Mounted Axes
20	Rolls Sheet Lead
3	Boxes Copper
35	Bags Nails
1	Bale Canvass
1	Barr.. Pork
10	Cordage Cordage
165	Lead Weights

Middle part strong winds and pleasant

Ends calm and pleasant

Remarked on board Friday 9 Jan

Morning fresh winds from the Eastward and Cloudy Discharged

	2	Coils Cordage
	13	Barr. Bread
	11	Cordage
Q K H	1	Case Boats

Middle part strong winds and pleasant took our vegitables on board took the long boats in stowed the Cargo ready for sea
The Brig Candida sailed for Guayaquil

Ends with strong winds and cloudy

Remarked on board Saturday 10 Jan .. 1835

Morning light Easterly winds and cloudy all hands employed in various small jobs Discharged 9 Coils Cordage

Middle part strong Southerly winds and pleasant

Ends moderate and pleasant
The whale Ship Francis Capt Allen arrived from a cruise Capt Allen very sick

Remarked on board Sunday 11 Jan 1835

Morning light winds from the east and pleasant eight men on shore on liberty This morning Capt Allen expired

Middle and latter part strong SSW winds and pleasant
In the evening all hands came on board

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Payta to Wohoo

Remarks on board Monday 12
Commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward sent our boat to assist in burying Capt Alex—

Ends Calm and pleasant this day ends with twelve hours

Discharged
FR F
9 Coils Cordage
1 Bale Duck
1 Case Copper

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	8		West	SSW	
7	8				
8	8				
9	7		W by S		
10	6				
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	4				
3	2				
4	2				
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	2				
8	2				
9	3		W by S ½ S	South	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

1 Day

Remarks on board Tuesday 13 Jan
Commences with strong SSW winds and pleasant at 5 P M got under way and set all sail in Company with the whale Ship Orderly Clark.
At 6 P M Paita bore ESE per Compass distance 10 miles

Middle part light airs and thick Cloudy weather

Ends moderate and pleasant at 10 A M set the the fore top mast and top gallant studding sails

No Observation

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Paita to

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		WSW	S by E	
2	5			do	
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6				
1	5	1		SE	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5		W by S ½ S	SSE	
6	5				
7	4	1			
8	4	1	W ½ S		
9	5		S ½ W	South	
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Wednesday 14 Jan
Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set the watch employed in various small jobs

Middle part moderate and Cloudy

Morning light showers of rain ends pleasant

Lat Obs 5°2' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		West	S by W	
2	5				
3	5				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	7		W ½ S		
8	7				
9	7		W by S		
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7		WSW	SSE	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	5				
9	4			SE by S	
10	4				
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

3 Days Out

Remarks on board Thursday 15 Jan
Commences with light winds and pleasant all sail set all hands employed in various small jobs

Middle part strong winds and passing Clouds

Ends moderate and pleasant

Lat Obs 5°08' South

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Woahoo.

H	K		S W by W	S E	L	Remarked on board Friday 16 jan 1855
1	4					
2	3					All these twenty four hours light
3	2					baffling winds and passing Clouds
4	3					all sail set
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				
1	4	1				Lat Obs 5°45" South
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	3		W S W	S S E		
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Saturday 17 jan
1	3		W S W	S by E		Commences with light winds and
2	3					pleasant weather all sail set
3	3	1				The watch employed in scraping
4	3	1				and cleaning ready to paint
5	3					
6	4					
7	4	1	W S	South		
8	4	1				Middle part fine winds and
9	5					passing Clouds all sail set
10	5					
11	5					Morning squally with rain
12	5					
1	6		W by S S			
2	7					
3	8		W S W	S S E		
4	5					Ends with fine fresh winds and
5	5					passing Clouds
6	5					
7	5					
8	6					Lat Obs 6°07 South
9	6					
10	8					
11	8		S W by W			
12	8					

5 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Woahoo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Sunday 18 jan
1	8		W S W	S S E		Commences with fine breezes and Clear
2	8					pleasant all sail set
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8		W by S S			Middle part strong winds and
12	8					Cloudy
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8			S E		Ends fine pleasant all sail set
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					Lat Obs 6°17 South
11	8					
12	8					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarked on board Monday 19 jan
1	6		W by S	S S E		Commences with fine winds and
2	6					passing Clouds all sail set
3	5					
4	5					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7		W by S S			
8	8					
9	6					
10	8					Middle and latter part as the
11	7					first the watch employed in painting
12	8					Ship
1	6					
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				Lat Obs No observation
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					

7 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Woahoo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		WbyS½S	SSE	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	7				
6	7				
7	8	1	WbyS		
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	8				
3	7	1			
4	7				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes On board Tuesday 20 jan

All these twenty four hours fine winds and passing Clouds all sail set

The watch employed in painting Ship

Lat Obs 6°57" South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	~		West	South	
2	7				
3	7		W½N		
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	1	WbyS		
8	7	1			
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Remarkes on board Wens 21 jan

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing Clouds all sail set the watch employed in painting Ship and burnishing decks

Lat Obs 6°40" South

9 days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Woahoo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		WbyS	South	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	7			SSE	
3	7				
4	6				
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Thursday 22 jan

All these twenty four hours fine winds and passing Clouds all sail set to the best advantage Finished painting Ship and painted the starboard quarter boat

Lat Obs 6°52" South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W¾S	South	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7		WbyS		
8	8				
9	8		W¾S		
10	7				
11	7				
12	8				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7			ESE	
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	6				
8	6				
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Friday 23rd jan

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing Clouds the watch employed in various small jobs

At 5 AM the wind inclining to the East ward set the lower studding sail

Lat Obs 6°56" South

11 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Woahoo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W by S	S E by E	
2	7			D	
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7		West	E by S	
11	7			D	
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	6				
5	6	1			
6	6	1	W by N	East	
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6				
10	6				
11	5		W by N		
12	5		D		

Remarked on board Sat ur 24

First part fine breezes and passing Clouds all sail set

Middle part more moderate the wind inclining to the East Set the Star. main top G Studding Sail
At 8 A.M. jybed Ship and Set all Studding sails

Ends moderate and pleasant

Lat Obs 6.53 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	W by N	East	
2	5	1	D		
3	5				
4	5				
5	6				
6	6				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarked on board Sunday 25

Commences with light baffling winds and passing Clouds at 1 P.M. set fore [illegible] The watch employed in setting the fore top mast back Stays

Middle part strong breezes and Cloudy all Sail Set before the wind

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant

Lat Obs 6.10 South

13 Days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Paita to Woahoo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	W by S	East	
2	7		D		
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7				
8	6	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5	1			

Remarked on board Monday 26 Jan

Commences with fine breezes and passing Clouds all Sail set before the wind

Middle part more moderate and thick Cloudy weather

Ends with squalls attended with rain
The watch employed in repairing Sails and various other jobs

No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	W by N	E S E	
2	6	1	D		
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarked on board Tuesday 27

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and clear pleasant weather all sail set before the wind The watch employed in repairing sails and various other jobs

Lat Obs 4.46 South

15 Days

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Wauhoo

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wensday 28
1	3/5		N by W NW by W ½ W	ESE		Commenced with fine breezes and
2	6	1				pleasant weather all sail set
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6		NW by W ½ W			Middle part the winds
12	6					inclining to N East took in
1	6					the lee studding sails squally
2	7			NE		appearances
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Ends moderate and pleasant
7	6			East		the watch employed in setting
8	6					up the jib guys and bow
9	6					sprit shrouds
10	6					
11	6					Lat Obs 3°33 North
12	4					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 29 jan
1	5	1	NW by W ½ W	East		Commenced with light winds and
2	5	1				clear pleasant weather all sail set
3	5	1				the watch employed in repairing
4	5	1		ESE		sails and various small jobs
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6					Middle part strong winds and
10	6					passing clouds Ends the same
11	6					the watch employed in setting up
12	6					the top mast and top gallant
1	6			E by N		rigging
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Lat Obs 2°4 North
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

1st days Out

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita to Wauhoo

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 30 jan
1	6		N by W	ENE		Commenced with fine breezes and
2	6					passing squalls all sail set before the
3	6		NW ½ W			wind the watch employed in vari
4	6					small jobs
5	6					
6	6					
7	3/5		NW			
8	6					
9	6					Middle part fine winds and clear
10	6					pleasant weather at 2 AM took
11	6					in the lee studding sails the wind
12	6					inclining to the N East
1	6			NE		
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Ends moderate and pleasant all
5	5	1				sail set
6	5					
7	5					Lat Obs 0°30 South
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 31 jan
1	5	1	NW	ESE		Commenced with fine breezes and passing
2	5	1				clouds all sail set the watch employed
3	5		NW ½ W			in various small jobs
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		NW	ENE		Middle part moderate cloudy weather
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					Ends with fine breezes and passing clouds
3	5					all sail set
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					Lat Obs 1°31 North
7	6					
8	6					
9	6		NW ½ N			
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Ship Sapphire Captn Jno Chever from Paita towards the Sandwich Islands

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NW½N	East	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	6				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1	20 Days Out		

Remarks on board Sunday 1st Sept

Commences with fine breezes and passing clouds all sail set the watch employed in making a main deck awning from an old fore sail

Middle part fine breezes and thick cloudy weather

Ends more moderate and passing clouds

Latt Obs 3°26 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NW½N	ESE	
2	5				
3	5	1	NWbyN	SE	
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6	"			
7	6	1			
8	6	6			
9	6				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	6	1	NW½N		
2	6	1			
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	7				
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Monday 2 Sept

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds all sail set

Middle part thick cloudy weather rain

Ends with squally appearances

Lat Obs 5°23 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NNW½W	NE	
2	6		West	NbyE	
3	6				
4	6		NNW½W	East	
5	5	1			
6	5		NNW		
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6			to	
11	6				
12	6	1			
1	6	1			
2	6		NNW½W		
3	6				
4	6			East	
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6	1	NW½W	NE	
10	6	1	"	to	
11	6	1			
12	6	1		SE	

Remarks on board Tuesday 3 Sept

Commences with fresh winds and squally appearances at 1 P M took in all studding sails royals and flying jib the wind changing to North with rain at 3 P M set the fore top mast studding sails and main royal at 4 set the fore royal flying jib and lower studding sail

Middle part fine breeze and pleasant set the main top mast studding sail and sky sails lightning to the West

Ends with hard squalls rain thunder and lightning at 9 A M took in the royals flying jib main top mast and top gallant studding sails at noon the wind increasing took in the fore top mast stud. sail top gallant sails spanker and main sail the main top gallant sail split in clueing up. No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NW	East	
2	6				
3	6		NWbyN		
4	5				
5	5			from	
6	5			NNE	
7	5				
8	5				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6		NW		
12	6			10	
1	5				
2	5				
3	6				
4	6		WNW		
5	6		NW		
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1	NWbyW	SE	
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6				

Remarks on board Wednesday 4 Sept

Commences with strong winds and hard squalls and rain unbent the main top gallant sail and bent another and set it set the fore and mizen top gallant sails fore top mast studding sail at from 4 to 12 Mid squally took in and set sail as occasion required

Middle part squally weather took in and set sail frequently Morning hard squalls with rain thunder and lightning

Ends squally

Lat Obs 6° [illegible] North

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Cheever from Paita towards the Sandwich Islands

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		NW	NE	
2	7				
3	7		NW½W		
4	6	1			
5	6		NWbyW	NNE	
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6				
1	6		NW	NE	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	7				
9	6		NWbyW	NNE	
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Thursday 5 Feb

Commenced with strong winds and thick squally weather at 2 P M set the top mast and top gallant studding sails royalls flying jib
at 6 took in the studding sails royalls flying from 6 to 8 P M torrents of rain and light winds
from 9 to 11 P M hard squalls with rain thunder and lightning took in the fore and mizen top g sails

Middle squally thick weather at 1 A M took in the main top g sail at 7 set the fore and main top g sails

Ends moderate and pleasant set the mizen top g sail main royal flying jib top mast and top g studding sails

Lat Obs 10°38' North

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NWbyW	NNW	
2	5				
3	5		NWbyW½W		
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		NWbyW		
8	6				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7		NW		
12	7				
1	6		NbyW		
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		NW½W		
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5		NWbyW		
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Friday 6 Feb

Commenced with light winds and passing clouds all sail set

Middle and latter part moderate pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage

Lat Obs 12°6' North

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		WbyN	North	
2	7				
3	7		WNW		
4	8				
5	7	1	NWbyW	NbyE	
6	7	1			
7	7	"			
8	7			Variable	
9	7		WbyN½N		
10	6	1			
11	6	"	WNW		
12	6	"			
1	5	1	NW½W		
2	6	1			
3	6	1	WNW		
4	6	1			
5	6				
6	5		NWbyW		
7	5				
8	5		NW		
9	5		NWbyW		
10	5				
11	5		WNW	North	
12	5				

Remarks on board Saturday 7 Feb

Commenced with fine breezes and passing clouds all necessary sail set the wind inclining to the north took in the main top mast studding sail

Middle and latter part more moderate the wind inclining to the East ward set main top mast & lower studding sails
The watch employed in various small jobs

Lat Obs 13°17' North

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		WNW	NbyE	
2	4				
3	4		NWbyW		
4	4				
5	4				
6	3				
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2		NW		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday 8 Feb

All these twenty four hours light baffling airs and clear pleasant weather all sail set

The watch employed in various small jobs

Lat Obs 14°02' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Paita towards the Sandwich Islands

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	"	NW	NE	
2	2	"			
3	2	1			
4	2	1	NWbyW½W		
5	2	1			
6	2	1	WNW		
7	2	1			
8	3	1	NWbyW½W		
9	4				
10	5		NWbyW		
11	6				
12	6	1	NW	NE	
1	6				
2	6			ESE	
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Monday 9 Feb

Commences with light airs and Clear pleasant weathe all saile set

Middle part fine breezes and passing Clouds at 2 A M set the lower Studding saile the wind inclining to the S East

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant all saile saile set

Lat Obs 15°19' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NW	ESE	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	5				
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		WNW		
8	3				
9	4		NWbyW½W	SE	
10	5				
11	5				
12	5		NWbyW		

Remarkes on board Tuesday 10 Feb

All these twenty four hours moderate winds and passing Clouds and a large swell from N West.

At 6 A M set the larboard main top mast studding saile

Lat Obs 16°43' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NWbyW	ESE	
2	7				
3	7				
4	6				
5	6		NW½W		
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6		WNW		
10	6				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5	1	NWbyW		
8	5	1			
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Wednesday 11 Feb

Commences with fine breezes and passing Clouds all saile set

At 9 P M jibed Ship and set the larboard lower Studding saile

Middle part moderate Cloudy weather at 7 A M jibed Ship

Ends with fine breezes and passing Clouds all saile set before the wind

Lat Obs 18°01' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		WNW	ESE	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	7				
7	7		WbyN		
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	6				

Remarkes on board Thursday 12

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing Clouds all saile set before the wind

Lat Obs 19°15' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from Paita towards the Sandwich Islands

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 13 Feb
1	5	1	W b N West	E S E		
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	7			S E		
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7	1				
6	6					
7	4					
8	4					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1	W b N			
12	[illegible]	1				

All these twenty four hours fine S East winds and passing clouds All sail set before the wind A long swell from North west
The watch employed in various small jobs

Lat Obs 19°52' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds		Remarks on board Saturday 14 Feb
1	6		West	S E		
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	4					
9	5					
10	5			East		
11	6					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

All these twenty four hours light winds and passing clouds all sail before the wind And a very large swell swell from North west

At 10 A M unbent the mizen top sail and bent an other condemned the old top sail and cut it up

Lat Obs 20°10' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 15 Feb
1	5		West	East		
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5	1				
4	6	"				
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					
9	6					
10	5					
11	6	1				
12	7			E by S		

First and middle part light baffling winds and light showers of rain all sail set before the wind

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant All sail set

Lat Obs 20°56 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 16 Feb
1	7	"	West	E S E		
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	8					
11	7	1				
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1		E S		
8	10					
9	9		[illegible]			
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

Commences with fine breezes and passing clouds all sail set

Middle part strong winds with squalls of rain at 9 A M took in all studding sails royals and mizen top gallant sail
At 10 A M saw Owhyhee Island bearing South per compass
at 11 saw Mowee bearing N by E

Ends with strong winds and more pleasant set more all studding sails before the wind

Lat Obs [illegible] North

Ship Sapphire [illegible] from [illegible] the Sandwich Islands

H.	K.	½K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 13th Feb 1855
1	[illegible]		West	S.W.		Commences with strong winds and [illegible] appearances at 2 p.m. took in main top [illegible] and lower stu[illegible] sails at 3 took in the main top gallant studding sails at 4 p.m. [illegible] West point bore [illegible] per compass distance [illegible] [illegible] point bearing West per compass distance 22 miles at [illegible] bent the cables—
2	[illegible]					
3	6	4	W by S	S S E		
4		1				
5	6		W by N - N			
6	6					
7	6		N W by W			
8	6	1				
9	5		West			
10	5					
11	5					at 6 took in the fore top mast & lower studding sails at 7 took in top gallant sails Morokai bearing W½ S West point
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5		W by S			Middle part fine breezes and pleasant under top sails at 4 hove to it being thick. Stood off shore S East at 6 a.m. saw the land bearing N West wore ship and stood to the S West
4	6					
5	3½		S E			
6	4		North			
7	5					
8	6		N W			At 9am the pilot came on board at 12-30 anchored off ~~the~~ Honolulu in 5 fathoms water 35 fathoms chain
9	5					
10	5		West			
11	1		W N W			
12	2					This day ends with twelve hours.

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever at Honolulu [illegible] 1855

Morning light Easterly winds and pleasant unbent repaired and bent the fore top sail unbent the main sail filled seven casks of water and various other small jobs-

Ends with strong E S E winds and thick rainy weather

Honolulu 14 Feb 1855

All day light winds from S East and thick cloudy weather unbent the fore sail repaired it and bent it again all hands employed in various other jobs.

Shipphire Sapphire Capt J W Cheever lt Honolulu Oahu Feb 1835—

Remarked on board Friday 20 Feb 1835
Morning Strong S East winds and thick raining weather All hands employed in cleaning Ship and various other jobs

Middle and latter part light baffling airs from Southe to North West

Remarked on board Saturday 21st
Morning calm pleasant at 7 A M the pilot came on board we weighed our anchor and hauled in Shore with in 40 feet of the end of the Fowler Stone in Shore with the hawser made fast on shore All hands employed in various jobs such as geting out Cargo clearing rubish of the ballast loosed and furled sails

Ends with light N East winds and pleasant the Brig Diana Capt Carter sailed for Canton

At low water the Ship's Stern is a ground so that she sues 8 or 9 inches

Remarked on board Sunday 22 Feb 1835
All day fine N East winds and clear pleasant weather
the Ship Europa Capt Allen sailed for the N West Coast

Remarked on board Monday 23d Feb
Morning Calm pleasant weather At 6 A M the pilot came on board and hauled the Ship broad side to the wharfe with in 36 feet of the wharfe built a Stage from the wharfe to the Ship and discharged the following

J	8	Writing Desks
	1	Case Spunyarn
	2	Crates Plates
C	2	Bales Goods (freight)
	10	Kegs Tobacco
	1	Barrel Tar
P D	2	Cases Handkt
A P	18	Bales Canvass
TB C	10	" "
TB K	2	" "
J D G	10	Bales Ravens Duck
TB S	1	" "
E RE	11	" "
	2	Cases Hats
	500	Boxes Soap
	2	Cables

Ends with light N East winds

Remarked on board Tuesday 24 Feb

Morning Calm pleasant commenced takeing sandal wood and discharg the following

25 Bask. Wine
50 Bags Nails
A 133 Coils Cordage
D 157 " " } 332 Coils
C 42 " "
J 1 Sofa

Ends with fine N East winds and pleasant

Remarked on board Wed 25 Feb
All day strong N East winds and Clear pleasant All hands employed in taking in sandal wood and clearing out the after hold and between decks ready for wood
Discharged the following
10. Boxes Soap
1. Bag Nails

Remarked on board Thursday 26 Feb
All day fine N East winds and pleasant All hands employed in takeing in sandal wood and discharged 520 Boxes Soap and filled three Casks water Cleared the lower deck ready to take wood and various other small jobs

Remarked on board Friday 27 Feb
All day fine North East winds and Clear pleasant All hands employed in takeing in sandal wood Discharged the following

C E D 9 Cases Hats

Ship Sapphire Capt J.N. Cheever At Onolulu Ohuee Feber 1855

Remarked on board Saturday 28th
All day fine Ep East trades and
pleasant finished taking in sandle
wood and hauled out 3 with
hawser made fast on shore
Took in our Stock and vegiables
And got ready for Sea

Discharged 2 Bags Coffe Brails

Remarked on board Sunday 1st March
All day fine strong trades and
Clear pleasant weather all hands
on shore on liberty All on board
in the evening

Remarked on board Monday 2nd March
Morning light winds from the Eastward
At 4 P.M. the pilot came on board
weighed our Anchor hauled the Ships
Stern close in shore
At 10 got under way and set all sail
At 11 the pilot left us the town of
Honolulu bearing N E by N
unbent the Cables but them below and
secured our anchors
This day Ends with twelve hours

Ship Sapphire - Capt Jno Shever from Honolulu towards Canton

Remarks on board 3 March 1835

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		S W	E N E	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	8				
8	8				
9	7	1			
10	7			N E	
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
	178				

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather all sail set at Merid. Honolulu bore N N 3/4 E per compass distance 4 miles

Middle part more moderate with light showers of rain

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant all sail set before the wind

Lat Obs 19° 40' North

Remarks on board Tuesday 4 March

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7	1	S W	N E	
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	8	1			
8	9	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	9				
2	9				
3	9				
4	9				
5	8				
6	8			E N E	
7	8				
8	8				
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	8				
	196				

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing clouds all sail set before the wind

At 8 A M carried away the main sky sail mast sent the fore and mizen sky sail masts down and got the fore one up to the main at 9 A M took in the starboard main top mast studding sail

The watch employed in repairing the fore royal sail and making tarpaulins for the fore & main hatches

Lat Obs 18° 9' North

Remarks on board Thursday 5 March

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		S W	E N E	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	9	1			
8	10				
9	10				
10	10				
11	10				
12	9				
1	9				
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	9	1			
6	9	1			
7	9	1			
8	9	"			
9	9	"			
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
	215				

Commences with fine breezes and and pleasant with a large swell from S East at 11 P M took in top studding sails and main royal squally with rain

Middle part squally took in and set the studding sails as occasion required

Ends with strong winds and passing clouds

Lat Obs 16° 14' North

Remarks on board Friday 6 March 1835

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		S W by W	E N E	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8		W by S		
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	9				
10	10				
11	10				
12	9				
1	9				
2	9				
3	9				
4	9				
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
	204				

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing clouds all sail set at 4 P M jibed ship

The watch employed in cutting and making a main sail

Lat Obs 10° 52' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from Honolulu S.I. towards China

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	W.S	East	
2	8	1			
3	9				
4	9				
5	9			E N E	
6	9				
7	10		W b S		
8	10				
9	10				
10	10				
11	10				
12	10				
1	10				
2	10				
3	10				
4	10				
5	9	1			
6	9	1			
7	9	"			
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
	221				

Remarkes on board Saturday 7 March
All these twenty four hours fine strong winds and passing Clouds all sail set before the wind

The watch employed in makeing a Main sail

Lat Obs 15° 8" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
	7		W b S	East	
	7				
	7	1			
	7	1			
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8	1			
	8				
	8				
	7				
	7				
	7				
	7				
	7				
	187				

Remarkes on board Monday 9 March
All day fine brezes and pleasant all sail set before the wind

The watch employed in makeing a main sail

Lat Obs 15° 12" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		W b S	E N E	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8	1	W b S ½ S		
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	"			
12	7	1			
	195				

Remarkes on board Sunday 8 March
All these twenty four hours fine winds and passing Clouds all sail set before the wind

Lat Obs 15° 10" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W S W	E b N	
2	8				
3	8		W b S		
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	9	1			
9	10	"			
10	10	1			
11	11				
12	11				
1	9	1			
2	9	1			
3	9	1			
4	9	1			
5	9				
6	9				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
	215				

Remarkes on board 10 March 1855
Commenced with fine brezes and pasing clouds at 9 P M took in the fore royal and main top gallant studding sail

Middle part strong winds and pleasant took in the main royal fore and main top G studding sails at 6 P M set the main royal at 8 set the main top G studding sails

Ends with strong wind and pleasant

Lat Obs 15° 11" North

Longitude 178° 30" East

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Honolulu towards China

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8	1	W by S	E by N	
2	8	1			
3	9				
4	9				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Remarks on board Thursday 12
All these twenty four hours fine winds and pleasant with passing clouds all sail set before the wind

The watch employed in making a main sail and various other jobs

Lat Obs 16°12′ North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7	1	W by S	E by N	
2	7	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7				
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6		W by S ½ S		
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Friday 13 March
all these twenty four hours moderate winds and passing clouds all sail set before the wind
The watch employed in making a main sail

Lat Obs 16°11′ North

1	6		W by S	East	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	7				
9	6		W by S ½ S		
10	6				
11	6		W S W		
12	6				
1	6		W by S ½ S		
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		W by S		
5	5				
6	4				
7	3			E N E	
8	2				
9	6			E S E	
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Saturday 14 Mar
All these twenty four hours light baffling winds and cloudy jybed ship frequently

The watch employed in making a main sail

Lat Obs 16°18′ North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		W by S ½ S	E S E	
2	6			S S E	
3	5			North	
4	7				
5	6			Varying from	
6	6			S East	
7	5	1		to	
8	5	1		N East	
9	6		W by S		
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	7				
2	7				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5				
8	5				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Sunday 15 March
commences with light baffling winds and passing clouds took in and set sail as occasion required
At 11 P.M. jybed ship

Middle part squally took in and set sail frequently

Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set before the wind finished the main sail

Lat Obs 16°11′ North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Honolulu Oahu towards China

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		W by S	E by N	
2	6		D°	D°	
3	[illegible]				
4	[illegible]				
5	7				
6	7				
7	6				
8	8				
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	7				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Remarks on board, Monday 16th March

Commenced with fine winds and pleasant all sail set before the wind

Middle part strong baffling winds and pleasant jybed Ship frequently

Morning squally took in and set sail accordingly

Ends pleasant

Lat Obs 16°15' North

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		W by S½S	East	
2	8		D°		
3	8		WSW		
4	8		WSW½S		
5	9		SW		
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	9		SW by W		
10	9		D°		
11	9				
12	9				
1	9	1	West		
2	9				
3	9				
4	9	1	W by S		
5	9		D°		
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	9				
10	9		W½S		
11	8	1			
12	8	1			

Remarks on board Tuesday 17 March

Commenced with fine breezes and Clear pleasant weather took in the main royal and lower studding sail there being a very large sea from North East we were obliged to keep to low or the points

Middle part as the first

Ends pleasant and a large sea the watch employed in repairing the fore top G sail

Lat Obs 15°12' North

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		W by S½S	East	
2	8		D°		
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	8		W½N		
8	8				
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8		W by N		
2	8		D°		
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Wednesday 18 March

Commenced with fine breezes and a very large swell from the East at 7 P.M. jybed Ship

The watch employed in various jobs such as repairing studding sails and setting up the fore and main top mast back stays

Middle and latter part more moderate and pleasant set the main royal at Meridian jybed Ship—

Lat Obs 16°16' North

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		WSW	East	
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7		SW by W		
10	7				
11	7		WSW		
12	7				
1	7	1	W by N		
2	7	1	D°		
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7		West		
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Thursday 19 March

All these twenty four hours steady winds and pleasant weather all sail set

The watch employed in various small jobs—

Lat Obs 16°12' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Honolulu Oahu towards China

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		W by S	East	
2	6				
3	6		W by S ½ S		
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6		W S W		
8	6				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1	W S W ½ W		
12	5	1			
1	6		W by S		
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	6				
10	6	1			
11	7	1			
12	8				

All these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant clear weather all sail set The watch employed in various small jobs

Midnight jibed ship

Lat Obs 15°56 North

H	H	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		W by S	E N E	
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	8	"			
5	8	1			
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	9			E by N	
10	9				
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8	1			
2	8	1			
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	"			
11	7	1			
12	7	"			

Remarks on board Saturday 21 March
Commenced with fine winds and pleasant weather All sail set The watch employed in various jobs
At 7 P M took in the main top mast studding sail

Middle and latter part more moderate with showers of rain

Lat Obs 15°52 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W by S	E by N	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	8				
7	8		W ¾ S		
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Remarks on board Sunday 22nd March
Begins with moderate breezes and squally appearances all sail set before the wind
The watch employed in knotting yarns and making spunyarn

Middle part strong winds and passing clouds took in the larboard lower and main top mast studding sails

Ends pleasant at 8.40 A M took a lunar observation found the longitude brought to noon by the log to be 147.11 West
Chronometer 147.6 W
At noon took in top gallant lower and main top mast studding sails

Lat Obs 15°28 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8		W N W	E N E	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	9		W by N ½ N		
10	9		S W		
11	8		West		
12	8				
1	7	1	W ½ N		
2	7	1			
3	7	"			
4	7				
5	7	"			
6	7	1			
7	7	1	W by N		
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Remarks on board Monday 23rd March
Commences with strong winds and a large sea from N East At 1 P M took in the main royal and flying jib

At 9 P M supposed we saw the land bearing N West took in all light sails and hauled to the South by the wind At 9.15 P M finding that we were deceived kept off before the wind W by South At Midnight set top gallant sails

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant clear weather set the fore top mast studding sail At 6 A M set the main top mast main top gallant and lower studding sails main royal and flying jib

Ends squally with rain all sail set

Lat Obs 16°20 North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Honolulu Oahu towards China

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 24th March
1	7	1	W by N	E by N		Commences with fine breezes and light
2	7	1				squalls of rain At 10 P M took in the
3	7	1				main royal flying jib and main
4	7	1				top gallant studding sail
5	8					
6	4/4		W by N ½ N			
7	3	1				
8	8	1	W by N			
9	8	1				
10	8	1				Middle part moderate with passing
11	8	1		N E		squalls At 5 A M set the main royal
12	7	1				flying jib and main top gallant
1	7					studding sail
2	7			E N E		
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					Ends moderate and squally appearances
6	7					all sail set
7	6					
8	7					Lat Obs 17°10' North
9	7		W by N ½ N	E by N		
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 25th March
1	5	1	W by N ½ N	East		First part light winds and squally
2	5	1				appearances all sail set
3	5	1		N E		
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Middle and latter part moderate pleasant
11	6					weather All hands employed in painting
12	6					Ship out Side
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				Lat Obs 18°00' North
4	6	1		E by S		
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 26th March
1	5		W N W	E by S		
2	5					Commences with light breezes and pleasant
3	4	1	W by N ½ N			weather The watch employed in painting
4	4	1		E N E		Ship
5	4					
6	4					
7	3		W by N			
8	4					
9	5					Middle part light winds and pleasant
10	5					the wind inclining to the E S East
11	5					jybed Ship
12	6					At 5 A M the wind changed suddenly
1	4	1				to N N West took in all studding sails
2	4	1				and fore royal
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	4		W ½ S	N N W	5°11	Ends with fine breezes and passing
7	6					Clouds all sail set by the wind
8	8	1				
9	7	1	W by N	N by W		Lat Obs 18°22' North
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 27th March
1	6	"	W ½ N	N by W		Commences with strong winds and passing
2	7	1				clouds At 1 P M took in the flying jib
3	8	1	W ½ S			At 8 took in the main royal
4	8	1				At 9 P M took in the fore top mast
5	8		West	North		studding sail and top gallant sails
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	9					
9	9					Middle part strong winds and
10	9					squally At 1 P M reefed the mizen
11	8	1				top sail
12	8	1				At 7 A M more moderate set the
1	9					main top gallant sail
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					Ends with strong winds and passing
5	9					Clouds all necessary sail set
6	9					
7	9					Lat Obs 18°30' North
8	9					
9	8	1	W ½ N			
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Honolulu Ohu towards China

Remarks on board Saturday 28 Mar

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W ½ N	N N E	
2	9				
3	8	1	W by N		
4	8	1			
5	9				
6	7				
7	7				
8	9				
9	7				
10	7				
11	9				
12	7				
1	7				
2	9				
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	"			
12	8	"			

Commences with fine breezes and passing Clouds at 2 P.M. set the fore top gallant sail fore top mast studding sail mizen top gallant sail and main royal at 8 P.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail main royal and top gallant sails double reefed the top sails squally thick weather

Middle part strong winds and pleasant at 5 A.M. let the reefs out of the top sails at 6 set the main top gallant at 8 set fore top gallant sail and fore top mast studding sail winds more moderate set the main royals and flying jib unbent the old fore sail and bent the new one and bent the fore and main spencers

Lat. Obs. 18° 58' North

Remarks on board Sunday 29th March

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8	1	W by N ½ N	N N E	
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8				
8	8				
9	9				
10	9				
11	8	1			
12	8				
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	6				
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4				
12	4				

Commences with fine breezes and open cloudy weather at 7.30 P.M. took in main royal flying jib and top G. studding sails

Middle part fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M. set the main top mast lower and top gallant studding sails main royal and flying jib

Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set the watch employed in painting

Lat. Obs. 19° 48' North

Remarks on board Monday 30th March

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		W by N ½ N	E N E	
2	4				
3	5		W ½ N	North	
4	6				
5	5		West	N N W	
6	5				
7	7		W by N ½ N	N N E	
8	5				
9	4		W N W		
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	4	1		N E	
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	5				
7	5				
8	5			E by S	
9	5				
10	4				
11	4				
12	3	1			

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set at 3 P.M. took in the lower studding sail the wind inclining to the North at 11 P.M. squally took in the main royal flying jib and mizen top gallant sail (squally)

Middle part moderate squally pleasant weather set the main royal flying jib mizen top gallant main top mast lower and top gallant studding sails

Ends with light airs and pleasant

Lat. Obs. 20° 28' North

Remarks on board Tuesday 31st March

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		W ½ S	North	
2	4				
3	5		W by S ½ S	N N W	
4	5				
5	6		W by N	North	
6	7				
7	7		W by N ½ N		
8	6				
9	6		N W by W	N N E	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	4		N W	N E by N	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	5				
7	6		W N W		
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1	West		
12	7	1			

Commences with light airs and passing clouds at 2 P.M. took in all studding sails the wind inclining to the North at 5 took in the royals & flying jib at 7 took in top gallant sails at 9 double reefed the top sails took in the jib main sail and spanker thick rainy weather

Middle part hard squalls and rain at 6 A.M. set the jib main sail and spanker

Ends with strong winds and a large iregu sea at 9 A.M. saw Grafton Island bearing W by S at 9.30 saw the North Bashees bearing N W by West
at Noon the North Bashee bore North Grafton Island South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Honolulu Ohu towards China

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W by N½N	NNE	
2	7				
3	6		WNW		
4	6				
5	6				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	6				
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	4				
6	3				
7	4				
8	3				
9	5	1	W by N		
10	5	1			
11	6		West		
12	6				

Remarks on board Wend 1st April

Commences with strong winds and squally at 1 P M split the 2d jib took in the main sail at 3 P M close reefed the fore and main top sails took in the mizen top sail set the main spencer from 8 to 10 P M hard squalls and a large irregular sea
Sent down the main royal yard

Middle part more moderate set the main sail
at 5 A M out all reefs set the fore and main top gallant sails
at 6 bent an other jib and set it

Ends with strong winds and cloudy

No observation ——

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		West	NNW	5°
2	6	1			
3	"	"			
4	7	"			
5	7	1	W by N½N		
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1	WNW	NNE	11-11
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	8	1			
12	8	1			
2	8	1			
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	9		W by N		
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				

Remarks on board Thursday 2d April

Commences with strong winds and thick cloudy weather at 4 P M took in top gallant sails at 8 P M close reefed the mizen top sails single reefed the main fore top sail at 10 took in the jib reefed the main top sail

Middle part strong winds and thick weather at 3 A M double reefed the main top sail

Ends more moderate and pleasant at 9 A M let a reef out of the fore and main top sails saw a number of Chinese fishing boats
From 11 to 12 passed a large number of fishing boats laying at anchor

Lat obs 22° 35 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7	1	SW by W	ENE	
2	7	1			
3	7	1	SW by W½W		
4	4/5		West		
5	7				
6	7				
7	5		W by S½S		
8	5				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	2	1	SE		
1	2	1			
2	2	1	N by W		
3	2	1			
4	2	1	SE by E		
5	2	1			
6	5	1	West		
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6		W½S		
10	5	1			
11	4				
12	3				

Remarks on board Friday 3d April

Commences with strong winds and passing clouds at 4 P M let let all reefs and set the studding sails and bent the cables at 6 P M saw Pedro Branco bearing West at 7 took in the studding sails and double reefed the top sails
at 8 P M Pedro Branco bore NNW
at 11 judging our selves within 15 miles of Grand Lema hauled by the wind SE at 1 A M wore ship to the North at at 3 wore to the SE at A M 5 bore up for the land and set all sail at 7 saw Grand Lema bearing W½S at 8 took a pilot on board Grand Lema bearing SW
at 11.30 passed Linting to the ~~Eastward~~ to the Northward

Remarks on board Saturday 4th April

Commences with light ~~[illegible]~~ airs and pleasant all sail set before the wind

Middle part a fine breeze from East took in all studding sails
at 1 P M saw Lintin bearing N East
at 3 anchored in Lintin roads in 6½ fathoms water Lintin Island bearing E N East
~~At~~

Ends with light winds from the West at 12 Noon got under ~~[illegible]~~ way and stood in shore 2 Miles and anchored in 6 fathoms water the Village on Lintin bearing N E by N

This day ends with 36 hours ——

Remarked on board Sunday 5th April

Morning light N West winds and cloudy
raing appearances at 10 AM Capt Chever
left the Ship in a Chinese boat for Canton

Latter part fine breezes from the East
ward and pleasant

Remarked on board Monday 6 April
Morning Calm cloudy weather all hands
employed in blacking the bends and
repairing the Studding Sails
The Ship London arrived from Macao

Ends with fine easterly winds and
pleasant weathe
Get ready for discharging our Sandal wood

Remarked on board Tuesday 7 April
Morning light westerly winds and clear
pleasant weather all hands employed
in repairing the Studding Sails making
Spunyarn fitting block Straps and various
small jobs

Ends with fine Easterly winds and
pleasant weather

Remarked on board Wensday 8th April

All day calm pleasant weathe Thermomete
106° all hands employed in knoting
rope yarns making Spunyarn overhauling
blocks and unbent and repaired the
Mizen top gallant sail and bent it again

In the ~~evening~~ evening a fine br
set in from the east ward

Remarks on board Thursday 9 Apr
all day fine easterly winds and pleasant all hands employ in repairing the fore top sail making spunyarn and various othe small jobs

Remarks on board Friday 10th April
All day Calm pleasant weather and very warm all hands employed in repairing the fore top sail finished it and bent it loosed and furled sails and made some Spunyarn

In the evening a strong breze set in from S East and pleasant
At 9 PM sent down the main royal yard it blowing hard from S East

Remarks on board Saturday 11. April
all day strong winds from S East and Cloudy all hands employed in various small jobs
At 2 PM an English Barque geting under way run on board the Ship Timor of Boston and carried away her jib & flying jib boom and broke her bobstays and done some other partial injury

Remarks on board Sunday 12th April
All day Calm pleasant weather
Evening Cloudy

Ship Sapphire Capt J Wm Chever At Lintin

1835

Remarks on board Monday 13 April
Morning light airs from the westward and foggy Capt Chever arrived from Canton in the Ship Maymore of Boston Commenced discharging Sandal wood Discharged four boat loads.

Ends with light Easterly winds and pleasant

Remarks on board Tuesday 14th April
All day light N East winds and rainy appearances Discharged seven boat loads Sandal wood

In the evening fresh winds and cloudy

Remarks on board Wensday 15th April
All day light winds from N N East and rainy Discharged ten boat loads Sandle wood and

W S W. 8 Boxes Dollars }
W & Co. 1 Box " } 7 Boxes Dollars

Received on board 1 Box Dr Stores

Remarks on board Thursday 16th April
All day fine N East winds and thick cloudy weather All hands discharging Sandal wood Discharged 7 boat Loads

Evening Moderate and pleasant

Remarks on board 17th April 1835
Morning fine winds from the East with rain At 4 PM the Ship London sailed for Manila
Finished discharging Sandal wood and stowed the fore peak with wood and provisions we have remaining 17 Barrels Beef and 15 do pork

Ends calm with fine rain

Remarks on board Saturday 18th April 1835
All day strong S East winds and cloudy with rain All hands employed in stowing down the ballast and cleaning out the after hole

Evening more moderate but thick weather with rainy appearances—

Remarks on board Sunday 19th April
All day light S East winds and cloudy weather At 5 AM Capt J Chever left for Canton on board the Ship Timor Capt Cleaveland

Discharged the following

O&Co.	1	Box Dollars	3000	3 Boxes 7600
GRS	1	" "	"	
O&Co.	1	" "	1600	

Remarks on board Monday 20 April
All day light baffling wind and warm pleasant weather –
Unbent the main top sail and Comm.. repairing it and various other jobs

Ship Sapphire Capt J Wm Chever at Lintin April 1835

Remarked on board Tuesday 21st April
All day light S West winds and pleasant
All hands employed in repairing the main
top sail and knotting rope yarns
loosed and furled sails

Remarked on board Wensday 22 April
Morning fine winds from E S West
and pleasant
Finished repairing the main top sail
and bent it and made ready for
sea
Ends with fine winds S West and
clear pleasant weathe

Ship Sapphire Capt J Wm Chever at Lintin April 1835

Remarked on board Thursday 23rd April
All day strong winds from South and
pleasant
All hands employed in various small
jobs such as repairing the mizen royal
making spunyarn and knotting rope
yarns

Ends moderate and pleasant clear weather
Discharged 150 Boxes brown Soap
P 1 Box Shaving soap
50 " " Winter Soap

Friday 24th April 1835

Morning fine breezes from S East and
pleasant Discharged the following
R&S 2 Boxes dollars
5 Coils Cordage
This day ends with twelve hours

Ship Sapphire from Lintin to Manila

1 Remarked on board Saturday 25th April
1 Commences with strong winds from South
2 at 12 noon got under way with a pilot
3 on board and set all sail at 6 PM passed
4 Ninco at 8 PM it being flood tide
5 anchored in 3½ fathoms water Macao
6 bearing N West distance 10 Miles
7
8 Middle part strong winds from E S E
9 and thick foggy weathe
10
11 Ends with strong winds from East at
12 9 AM got under way at 11-30 AM
1 discharged the pilot Potoe bearing
2 East distance 3 Miles
3 Stowed the anchores and unbent the
4 chains
5
6 Passed a large ship to the eastward
7 steering up towards Lintin
8
9
10 6 " S½E East
11 7
12 8 S½E½E

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Lintin to Manilla

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	0		SbyS/S	East	5°
2	0				
3	0		SSE	Variable	
4	0				
5	5	1	SbyE		
6	0				
7	0				
8	0		SbyE/E		
9	0				
10	7				
11	6	1	SSE		
12	0				
1	0				
2	0				
3	6				
4	5	1			
5	5		SbyE		
6	5				
7	5				
8	5		SbyW	ESE	
9	0				
10	4				
11	4		South		
12	4				

Remarks on board Sunday 25th April 1855
Commenced with strong winds and thick foggy weather

Middle part more moderate with rain

Ends moderate and pleasant set the royals and flying jib

Lat Obs 19° 34 North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		SbyE/E	East	5°
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6		SSE		
6	6				
7	6				
8	5		SEbyS	EbyN	
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	5				
3	5		SSE/E		
4	6				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1	SE	ENE	
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarks on board Monday 27 April
Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant all sail set by the wind
At 7 PM took in the royals and flying jib

Middle part cloudy thick weather

Ends moderate and passing clouds set the fore royals and the flying jib

Lat Obs 17° 30 North

Ships Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Lintin towards Manilla

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		ESE	NE	
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	5	1	EbyS	NEbyN	
6	5	1			
7	6	"			
8	5	1			
9	5	1	EbyS/S		
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1	ESE	NE	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Monday 28th April
All these twenty four hours strong winds a large head sea and clear weather all necessary sail set by the winds
The watch employed in various small jobs caulked the long boat

Lat Obs 16° 42 North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		SEbyE/E	NEbyN	5°
2	6				
3	7		SEbyE		
4	7				
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	6	1	EbyS/S		
8	6				
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	4		EbyS		
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	2				
8	"	"	Calm	…. …	
9	2		East	NNE	
10	6				
11	6				
12	6	1			

Remarks on board Tuesday 29 April
Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather all necessary sail set by the winds

Middle part moderate thick weather
set the royals and flying jib
Morning calm with rain

Ends with fine breezes and passing clouds all sail set

Lat Obs 15° 51 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		E by S	N N E	
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	5	1	E by S ½ S		
6	5	1			
7	"	"	Calm		
8	"	"			
9	1		S S W	S E	
10	1				
11	1				
12	2		S E by S	E by N	
1	2				
2	2				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1		South	E S E	
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	2		S E by S	S W by S	
10	3				
11	2				
12	3				

Remarks on board Thursday 30th April

Commences with fine breezes and squally appearances at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing E by North Set the fore top mast and top gallant studding sails
At 6 the land in sight bore from SE to E N E took in the studding sails from 6 to 8 P.M. hard rain with thunder & lightning took in top gallant sails

Middle part light baffling winds and squally appearances
At day light saw the land bearing from N E to S° Set the top gallant sails
At

End moderate and pleasant point Capones bore E S East

No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		S ½ E	S S W	
2	5				
3	5		S E by S	S W	
4	4				
5	3				
6	3				
7	2				
8	"		Calm		
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	"				
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	1		S E by S	E N E	
6	2				
7	1		S S E		
8	"				
9	1		South	E S E	
10	2				
11	3		N E		
12	3				

Remarks on board Friday 1st May

Commences with fine breezes and passing clouds at 3 P.M. set the royals and flying jib
at 4 P.M. the northern most land in sight bore N ½ East point Capones bore S E ½ E

Middle part calm pleasant weather
At day light saw Corregidore bearing S. East

Ends with light winds and clear pleasant weather all sail set
at Noon Corregidore bore E by South

Lat. Obs 14.26 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	East	N N E	
2	3	1			
3	3	1	E by S ½ S		
4	3	1			
5	5		E by S		
6	5				
7	5		E by N		
8	5				
9	5		E N E	W S W	
10	5		N E ½ E		
11	5		N E by E		
12	5				
1	3		N E by E ½ E	N by W	
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				

Remarks on board Saturday 2nd May 1835

Commences with light winds and clear pleasant weather at 4 P.M. set the stud.. sails at 5 jybed ship at 6 Corregidore bore East passed a Brig steering out bent the sheet cable and got the anchors off the gunwale
at 7 took in the ste
At 8 the guard boat boarded us
at 9 took in the studding sails
at 10 took in royals and flying jib

Middle part calm with light rain at 1 A.M. anchored in 7 fathoms water
At day light saw the City of Manila bearing S East got under way set all sail at 8 A.M. anchored in 5 fathoms water the City bearing the light house Got the long boat out sent down the royal yards and moved the Sheers

This day ends with 36 hours

Sunday 3rd May 1835

Morning calm pleasant all hands employed in stowing wood in the fore peak got the ballast out of the fore hole under the main hatch varnished the decks and blacked the stanchions and knees between decks

Ends with strong S S East winds and pleasant

Ship Sapphire Capt.n J W Chever at Tintin

Remarked on board Monday 4th May 1835
Morning calm pleasant weather
It being Sunday here we do no work

Latter part strong winds from S East

Remarked on board Tuesday 5th May
Morning Calm warm weather Unbent the sails sent down the top gallant yards and sky sail masts filled Casks of water

Latter part strong winds from S S East

Remarked on board Wensday 6th May 1835

Morning calm pleasant weather discharg the following

H 7- Cases Copper
9- Kegs Do Nails
GE 21 Cases Hats
386 Boxes Brown Soap
} 423 packages

Latter part strong winds from SSE and pleasant Got the fore top sail yard down condemned it it being sprung commenced fiting an other

Remarked on board Thursday 7 May

Morning Calm pleasant weather sent the long boat of for fresh water with five Casks Got the Mizen top sail yard down fited new rigging and got it up a gain

Ends with strong winds from S S East and passing Clouds

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever At Manila 1835

Remarkes on board Friday 8 May
Morning calm pleasant weather
all hands employed in over hauling
the top gallant yards and got the
fore top sail yard up and painted
it

Ends with fresh winds from S S W
The Mary Frazier sailed for Boston

Remarkes on board Saturday 9
All day light N East winds with
thunder and lightning Sent the
launch on shore and filled six
barrels with Molasses
Cleared out the fore and after hole
ready for cargo and got ready
for discharging ballast
Filled the tanks with water

Remarkes on board Sunday 10 May
All day light winds from S S East with
thunder Discharged four lighter
loads of ballast and got a boat
load of water

Remarkes on board Monday 11 May
Morning calm pleasant weather it
being Sunday here we do no work on
board

Ends with thunder lightning and
squalls of wind from S S E and
East

Remarkes on board Tuesday 12th May 1835
Morning calm pleasant weather discharg tow lighters ballast

After part strong winds from the East with thunder and lightning took in one casco Sapan wood for dunage and 300 mats

Remarkes on board Wensday 13th May
Morning calm pleasant weather discharged one lighter ballast

Latter part fresh winds from S East took in three lighter loads of Sugar 810 Bags and discharged one lighter of ballast

Evening thunder lightning and rain

Remarkes on board Thursday 14th May

Morning calm pleasant weather discharge two lighters of ballast which took the last to land them

Latter part fresh winds and thunder & lightning took in tow lighters Sugar 615 Bags and lighter Sapan wood

Evening calm with rainy appearances

Remarkes on board Friday 15th May 1835
Morning calm pleasant weather All hands employed in placeing dunage and mats for Cargo

Latter part hard squalls with thunder lightning and rain took in four Cascoes Sugar 1080 Bags

Evening calm and cloudy

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever at Manila May 1835

Remarkes on board Saturday 16 May

Morning calm pleasant weathe
The Ship Horatio arived from Lint.

Latter part fresh winds from S S East
with thunder and lightning
All hands employed in Clearing out
between the decks ready for Cargo

Evening calm with rain thunder
and Lightning

Remarkes on board Sunday 17 May
Morning light winds from North
blacked the bends and various other
small jobs

Latter part strong winds from S E
and squally appearances Took in
four lighters of Sugar 1080 Bags
we find many bags broken so that
we have to pack it in other bags

Evening moderate with rainy
appearances

Remarkes on board Monday 18 May
Morning Calm pleasant weather

Afte noon fresh breezes from S S E
with squally appearances

Remarkes on board Tuesday 19 May
All day moderate pleasant weather
Looking for Cargo all day done nothing
and no Cargo.

The Ship Surat arrived from
the United States

Remarkes on board Wensday 20th May

Morning Calm and pleasant no Cargo sent the long boat and got three Casks water

Ends with fresh winds from S S East and passing Clouds

Remarkes on board Thursday 21st May

All day light airs from N West with thunder and lightning

To day we have taken in four Cascos Sugar 1110 Bags and 15 Casks Coco Nut Oil in very bad order

Evening moderate and cloudy the Ship London sailed for China

Remarkes on board Friday 22d May

All day light N West winds thunder lightning and a little rain

In the morning discharged the Coco nut oil finding it to leak so much during the nigth that it was not in a fit condition to stow below

Middle part cloudy took four lighter Sugar 1080 Bags we find a large number of the bags broken in the lighter which we are obliged to pack over

Evening Calm squally appearances

Remarkes on board Saturday 23d

Morning calm pleasant weather Morning packed what broken sugar we received the day before and stowed it

Latter part took in four Cascoes 825 Bags

Evening heavy showers with heavy thunder and lightning

Remarks on board Sunday 24th May
all day light winds and squally
appearances Recd. two lighters Hemp
140 Bales one lighter Hides 52 Bals
five lighters Sugar 1396 Bags
~~Son~~
So ends Sunday

Remarks on board Monday 25 May

Morning calm pleasant weather

Evening hard squalls with thunder
and lightning

Remarks on board Tuesday 26 May

Morning moderate pleasant weather
all hands stowing hides

Latter part heavy showers of rain
with heavy thunder and lightning
Recd. lighter of hemp 210 Bales

Evening calm cloudy weather

Remarks on board Wensday 27
all day light baffling winds and
squally appearances Recd. in 124
Bales Hemp 33 Do Hides 27 Bales
pearl shells which chocked off the
fore and main hatches caulked
the hatch down and battened them

Remarks on board Thursday 28 May
All day light baffling winds and squally appearances got a bear of weather bent the top sails got the top gallant yards up and took the long boat in and received vegitables on board from the shore

Remarks on board Friday 29 May
All day light SS winds and pleasant all hands employed in lashing the spars and other wise geting for sea in the evening the wind changed in a squall to East

The Ship draws 15-11 inches aft and 15 feet forward

Remarks on board Saturday 30 may
All day light SS winds and pleasant received our stock and vegiables from the shore and all ready for sea

Ship Sapphire from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10	3		W S W	E N E	
11	3				
12	3				
1	2				
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1		S W ½ S		
6	1				
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	1	1		West	

Remarks on board Sunday 31 May
Commences with light S West winds and pleasant at 5 P M the custom house came off and dispatched us at 9 got under way with a light E N E wind attended with thunder and lightning

Middle part moderate pleasant weather at day light Corregidore bore S W ½ W passed two Ships steering up the bay

Ends moderate and pleasant at noon Corregidore bore S E by E

Ship Sapphire Capt. Wm Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	1		SW½W	W by N	
2	2				
3	3		SW by S		
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	4		WSW	NW	
10	2/2				
11	3	1	NE	NNW	
12	3	1			
1	3		West		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		W by S		
5	"		Calm		
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				

Remarks on Monday 1st June 1835

Commences with light baffling winds
and squally appearances
The watch employed in puting on
the chafeing mats and various othe
jobs
At 6 P.M Corrigedore bore N E ½ N
and Luban SW by S
At 9.30 P.M tacked Ship to the N E
At Mid night tacked to the West

Middle part moderate pleasant
At day light saw Goat Island bearing
S S West

Ends calm and pleasant

Lat. Obs 14.05 North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"	"	Calm		
2	2		North	WSW	
3	3		SW	NW	
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4		S½W		
8	3	1	South		
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2	1			
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	5				
6	3		SE by S		
7	2				
8	2				
9	1				
10	"		Calm		
11	"				
12	"				

Remarks on board Tuesday 2d June

Commences with light and baffling
winds set the studding sails
At 4 P.M Goat Island bore East

Middle part moderate pleasant
weather Morning squally with rain
At 8 A.M the North end of Mindoro
bore N East

Ends calm and warm

Lat. Obs. 13.10 North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"	"	Calm		
2	"	"			
3	2		SE by E	NE	
4	2				
5	2		SE		
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	2		E by S		
10	2				
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2	1			
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	1				
6	1				
7	"	1	ESE		
8	"	1			
9	"		Calm		
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				

Remarks on board Wensday 3d June

Commences with calm warm weather
the watch employed in various
jobs
At 2 P.M a light breze set in from
the Northward set the studding sails
At 5 jibbed Ship
At 7 in studding royals and flying
jib squally appearances with
thunder and lightning

Middle part moderate pleasant
weather

Ends Calm At Noon the North point
of Mindoro bore N N West

Lat. Obs. 12.55 North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"	"	Calm	NW	
2	2		SE		
3	3	1	SE½E		
4	3	1			
5	3	1	SSE		
6	2	"			
7	3	1	S by E	from	
8	2			South	
9	2		E by N	to	
10	2		SW by S	SW and	
11	"		Calm	S East	
12	"				
1	"				
2	"				
3	1	1	S by E½E		
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1	SSE		
10	2	1			
11	2	1	SE by S		
12	2	1			

Remarks on board Thursday 4 June

Commences with light brezes and pleasant
At 2 P.M set all studding sails At
6 took in all studding sails royals
flying jib top Gallant sails and main
sail squally appearances At 7 clewed
down the top sails heavy thunder and
lightning
At 6 P.M the Islands of Pandan bore
N N East At 9 set all sail At 10 tacked
Ship to the S West

Middle part calm At 3 A.M a light
breze set in from N East set all sail
that would draw At day light saw a
point of Busvagon bearing S W West
and Glin S East At 8 A.M saw a Ship
to the S West no wind

Ends moderate and pleasant all
sail set before the wind

Lat. Obs. 12.05 North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 5 June 1855
1	3		SEbyS	NNE		Commences with fine brezes and squally
2	3	1				appearances at 3 P M saw Semarara
3	4					bearing S East at 4 Ylin bore NE by N
4	4		SE	NNW		At 5 P M took in royals and studding
5	5					sails at 10 took in top gallant sails
6	5					
7	3					
8	5	1				Middle part strong winds and squally
9	5		SEbyS	NW		at 3 A M set top gallant sails
10	5		SSE			At 4 took in top gallant sails and main
11	5					sail at 5 set them again at 8 set the
12	5		South			fore top gallant sail
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7		SSE	West		
5	6					Ends with strong breezes and pleasant
6	6		SbyE			weather The southern most point of
7	6		South			Panay bore E by North
8	6		S½W			
9	6					
10	6					Lat Obs 10° 17' North
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 6 June
1	5		S½E	WSW		Commences with strong winds and squally
2	5					appearances at 1 P M took in the fore
3	5		SEbyS	SWbyS		top gallant sail at 10 P M took in
4	5					main top gallant sail double reefed
5	5					the fore and mizen top sails hard
6	5					squalls and rain
7	5		SEbyS½S			
8	5					
9	5		SSE	SW		
10	2	1				Middle part hard squalls and
11	2	1	South	WSW		rain at 3 A M wore Ship to the West
12	2	1				ward and single reefed the main top
1	2	1	SSE			sail at 7 A M split the jib in
2	2	1				a squall double reefed the ~~fore~~
3	2	1	SbyE			main top sail and unbent the jib
4	2	1				
5	2	1	WNW			
6	2	1				Ends with hard squalls and rain
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1	WbyN			No Observation
10	2	1				
11	2	1	SEbyS½S			
12	2	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 7 June 1855
1	2	1	SEbyS	SWbyS	5°	Commences with hard squalls and
2	3					took in and set sail as occasion required
3	3		South	WSW		At 8 P M wore Ship to the westward
4	2	1				At 12 midnight wore to the S East
5	2	1	SSE			
6	2	1				
7	2	1	SEbyS			
8	2	1				Middle part hard squalls and rain
9	2	1	WbyS½S			At 4 A M wore Ship to the westward
10	2	1				At 7 out all reefs set the spanker &
11	2	1				main sail saw Negros Island bearing
12	2	1				NEbyE set the main top gallant sail
1	2	1	SE½E			
2	2	1				
3	2	1	SE			
4	2	1				Ends with strong brezes and pleasant
5	2	1	WbyS			bent the jib & set it set the fore
6	2	1				top gallant sail
7	2	1	WbyS½S	South		At Noon Negros Is. bore N East
8	2	1				
9	4					
10	4					Lat Obs 9° 07' North
11	4					
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 8 June
1	4		WbyS	SbyW	5°	Commences with strong winds and
2	4					cloudy weather at 3 P M took in the
3	4					fore top gallant sail at 10 more
4	4					moderate set the fore top gallant sail
5	4		SEbyS			
6	4					
7	3		SE½S			
8	3					Middle part moderate with rain
9	4		SEbyE			at 12 Midnight tacked Ship to the
10	4					West at 1 tacked to the S East
11	2		ESE	South		the wind changing more westerly
12	2					and took in the fore top gallant
1	2		NWbyW			sail at 4 A M tacked Ship to the
2	2		SEbyS	Variable		S West and set the fore top gallant sail
3	3	1				at day light saw a part of Mindanao
4	3	1				bearing from E by S to South and
5	3	1	WSW			saw a Ship to the E S E steering to
6	3	1				the westward by the wind
7	3	1	SWbyW			
8	3					Ends moderate and pleasant all sail
9	3		SW½W			set by the wind The watch employed
10	2	1				in reeving new main tacks & sheets and
11	2	1	WSW			new fore sheets
12	2	1				Lat Obs 8° 37' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	W½S	SSW	
2	2	1			
3	2	1	S by E½E	SW	
4	3				
5	3		SE by S		
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3		SE		
10	2	1	SW by S		
11	2	1			
12	2				
1	2				
2	2		SSW	W ESE	
3	2				
4	2				
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	2				
8	2				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Tuesday 9 June

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set by the wind
At 2 PM tacked Ship to the S East
a Ship in sight to the Eastward
At 6 PM the land in sight bore from ESE to SSEast
At 9 PM tacked Ship to the South West
At 11 set the fore top mast and top gallant studding sails

Middle part light bafling airs and hazy

Ends moderate and pleasant

Lat Obs 8° 8' North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"		Calm		
2	"				
3	1		South	ESE	
4	2				
5	"		Calm		
6	"				
7	1		SW by W	SSE	
8	2				
9	2				
10	"		Calm		
11	"				
12	1		SSW½W	East	
1	1				
2	2				
3	2				
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1		South	NE	
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Wensday 10 June

Commences Calm pleasant weather
At 7 a light squall set in from the land took in royals flying jib & mizen top gallant

Middle part light bafling airs with rain At day light the Southern most point of Mindanao bor in Sight bore South The Ship which was in sight at 6 PM was out of sight ahead at day light

Ends moderate and pleasant

Lat Obs 7° 40' North

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	S½E	NE	
2	2	1			
3	2	1	SSE½E		
4	3				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2	1	SE by S		
10	2	1		SW	
11	2	1	South	North	
12	2	1			
1	2		S½E		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		SE by S		
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2	1			
10	2	1	SW	SSE	
11	2	1			
12	2	1	E by S		

Remarks on board Thursday 11 June

Commences with light bafling winds and pleasant all sail set at 9 PM took in all studding sails the wind inclining to S West At 10 tacked Ship to the S East
At 6 got the stream anchor in in the fore chanels got the stream chain on deck and bent it to the anchor

Middle part light airs from north and pleasant At 3.30 AM saw the Islands of Bongboys bearing SW by S and the SW point of Mindanao bore SE by E½E distance 11 miles
At day light saw a Ship to the S East supposed to be the Ship that passed us Wednesday At 8 AM the Western most point of Basilan bore S by East

Ends moderate and pleasant with a strong tide against us At noon the West point of Basilan bore South Cloudy no observation

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	SE½S	SSW	
2	2	1			
3	3		SE½E		
4	3				
5	3		E½N		
6	3				
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2		E by N		
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	3	1	ESE	West	
2	5		SE		
3	5		SSE		
4	6		South	NW	
5	5				
6	2				
7	2		S by W	10	
8	1				
9	1	1	S by W½W		
10	2				
11	2			West	
12	1				

Remarks on board Friday 12 June

Light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set At 1 PM the tide changed in our favour At 2 PM saw the town of Umbaungan bearing East and saw two Barques at anchor in the roads
At 6 PM the Islands of Sat Cruz bore WNW and Sibugo ESE & Cocos Is. SE½E

Middle part light airs and pleasant the tide against us At 4 the tide changed in our favour set all studding sails At 8 AM the South & S East point of Basilan bore West and Sibugo North At day light saw the Ship that was in sight yesterday to the S East Supposed her to be the Dimor

Ends with light bafling airs and squally appearances

Lat Obs 6° 14' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 13th June
1	1		S by W ½ W	WNW		Commences with light baffling airs
2	1					and squally at 2 PM took in lower
3	6					and top Gallant studding sails
4	7					
5	5					
6	4					
7	2					
8	3					Middle part moderate and
9	3		SSW	West		pleasant at 7 AM took in the fore
10	3					top mast studding sail the wind
11	2	1	SSW ½ W			inclining to the S West
12	2	1				at day light saw the ship that was
1	2					in sight yesterday to the S East
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2		SW by W			
6	2					Ends moderate and pleasant at
7	2		SSE	SW		10 AM tacked Ship to the West
8	2					all sail set by the wind
9	2	1	SE by E			
10	2	1				Lat Obs 5.10 North
11	2	1	WSW			
12	2	1				

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 14th June
1	2		W by S	SW by W		Light airs and pleasant weather at 4 PM
2	2					tacked Ship to the South Eastward
3	1		W by N			
4	1					
5	1		S by E			
6	1					
7	1		SSW	Var		
8	1					
9	1					
10	"		Calm			Middle part moderate pleasant weather
11	"					at 1 AM a light breeze set in from
12	"					the Southward
1	1		SW by W	S by E		
2	2					
3	3					
4	2					
5	1		W by S			Moderate and pleasant all sail set
6	1					The Ship continues in sight to the S East
7	1					
8	1					Lat Obs 4.47 North
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 15 June
1	2	1	W by S	South		Commences with light winds and
2	3					light squalls around the horrizen
3	3		WSW			All sail set by the wind
4	3					Tacked Ship Occasionally
5	2	1	W by S ½ S			
6	2	1				
7	2		West			
8	2					
9	2		SE			
10	2	1	W by S			
11	2	1				Middle and latter part as the first
12	2			Variable		The Ship which has been in sight for
1	1					several days continues in sight from
2	1					a loft
3	1					Pearly Putnam Steel Luscom
4	1					and Daniels are sick off duty
5	1					and three others complaining
6	1					
7	1	1	W S ½ W			
8	1	1				Lat Obs 4.39 North
9	1	1	W by N			
10	2					
11	2		SSE			
12	2		W by S			

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 16 June
1	2	1	West	SSW		Commences with light baffling airs and
2	2	1				and light squalls of rain at 7 PM
3	3		W ½ S			tacked ship to the Southward
4	3					a Ship in sight in the S East
5	2		WNW	SW		
6	2					
7	2					
8	1		SSE	S		
9	1					Middle part calm with steady rain
10	1					
11	"		Calm			
12	"					
1	"					
2	"					
3	"					Ends with light baffling airs and pleasant
4	"					set fore top mast and top gallant stud-
5	2		SSW	NW		ding Sails
6	2					The Ship which has been in sight for
7	2			to		several days is now out of sight a head
8	2			East		
9	2					
10	2					Lat Obs 4.25 North
11	2					
12	2					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	SSW	ESE	
2	2	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	..			
5	1	.			
6	.		Calm		
7	.				
8	..				
9	..				
10	..				
11	..				
12	..				
1	..	1	SSW½W	NNE	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3	1	SSW		
10	3	1			
11	3	1	SSW½W		
12	3	1		NE	

Remarks on board Wednesday 17 June
Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant weather all sail set

Middle part a light breeze set in from the East ward set the studding sails

Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set

Lat Obs 3°28' North

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	.	1	SW by S½S	ESE	
2	2	1			
3	2		SW by S		
4	2				
5	1	1			
6	1				
7	1		SSW½W		
8	1				
9	1		SW		
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
1	1	1	WNW	SW	
2	1	1			
3	1				
4	1				
5	1		SE by E		
6	2				
7	2				
8	3		SSW	NW	
9	2				
10	2				
11	1	1			
12	1	1			

Remarks on board Thursday 18 June
Commences with light breezes and pleasant all sail set
At 11 P M took in all studding sails

Middle part light baffling airs and rain

Latter part as the middle

Lat Obs 2°34' North

Sireal Luscom Pearley Putnam and Daniels sick off duty

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		WNW	SW	
2	4		SSE		
3	4		S by W		
4	3			West	
5	2				
6	2				
7	2		S by E		
8	2				
9	3	1	South	WSW	
10	1	1			
11	2	1	SW	WNW	
12	2	1			
1	4		SW½W	NW	
2	4				
3	3/2		SW by S		
4	3		SSW	West	
5	3				
6	3		NW by N		
7	3		South	WSW	
8	4		SSE		
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	1	NW by W		
12	3	1			

Remarks on board Friday 19 June 1835
Commences with moderate breezes and squally appearances took in the royals flying jib and mizen top gallant sail
At 4 P M set the mizen top gallant sail main royal and flying jib
At 5:30 P M saw a part of Celebes bearing SSWest at 10 took in the royals flying jib and mizen top gallant sail

Middle part squally with rain at 4 A M tacked Ship to the N West at 6 tacked to the South saw a part of Celebes bearing S by W at 8 A M took in top gallant sails

Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant at 10 A M tacked Ship to the WNW and set top gallant sails at 11 set the main royal and flying jib
At Noon Cape Rivers bore SW½W and Dress Cape S East

Lat Obs 1°48' North

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	NW by N	W by S	
2	3	1			
3	3	1	South	WSW	
4	3	1	S by W		
5	3				
6	2	1	NW by N		
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		NW	WSW	
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		NW by W		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	1		WSW	South	
5	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	3		SW	NW	
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1	SW by S		
12	3				

Remarks on board Saturday 20 June
First part moderate pleasant weather at 2 P M tacked Ship to the South ward at 6 P M Rivers Cape bore S West

Middle part light airs and pleasant at day light Rivers Cape bearing South and saw Cape Donda bearing SSW

Ends with rainy squally weather at 7:30 A M the wind changed suddenly in a squall to westward took in royals top gallant sails jib main sail spanker and clued down the top sails shortly after set the top sails jib and main sail at 11 A M set the top gallant sails at Noon Cape Donda bore South by East

Lat Obs 1°30' North

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		South	WSW	
2	1	1			
3	1	1	NW		
4	3				
5	3		W by S		
6	3				
7	2		SW by W	South E	
8	2				
9	3		WSW	SSE	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	1				
3	"		Calm		
4	"				
5	1		NW	WSW	
6	1		South		
7	2		NW by N		
8	3				
9	2		NNW	West	
10	2				
11	2		SSW		
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday 21 June

Commences with light bafling bafling airs and squally appearances
The land we saw yesterday at noon was not the land we supposed it to be we have been so much drifted about by the current that we can not tell our true position this day we have lost ground
at 8 P M set the fore top mast stud= sail

Middle part light bafling airs and pleasant at 2 A M in the studding sails

Ends moderate and pleasant all sail set by the wind at 10 A M tacked Ship to the SS West
at noon the land in sight bore from SE to S½W

Lat Obs 1.31 North

Israel Luscom Pearly Putnam and Daniels continues sick off duty

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	S½W	WSW	
2	2	1	NNW		
3	3		NW½N		
4	3				
5	3		NNW	West	
6	3				
7	3		W by S		
8	3				
9	4		WSW	South	
10	4				
11	2		West	SSW	
12	2				
1	3	1	W by S		
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3				
6	3		West		
7	3				
8	3		NW½W		
9	3		SSW	West	
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Monday 22d June

All these twenty four hours light bafling airs and pleasant
at 1 P M tacked Ship to the N West
at 7 A M tacked Ship to the South
at 10 A M saw point Kanneeoongan bearing SW½S 11 Leagues

Lat Obs 1.29 North

This day we have had a Northerly current of 10 miles

Israel Luscom Pearly Putnam and Daniels continues sick off duty

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		South	WSW	
2	1				
3	1		SE by S		
4	2				
5	3		SE½E	SSW	
6	2				
7	2		W½S		
8	2				
9	3		West		
10	3				
11	2	1	W by N½W		
12	2	1			
1	2		SSE	SW	
2	2				
3	2				
4	3		South	WSW	
5	4		SSE		
6	4				
7	3		SE by S		
8	3	1			
9	4		SE	SSW	
10	4		W½S		
11	4	1	W by N		
12	4	1			

Remarks on board Tuesday 23d June 1835

Commences with light bafling airs and pleasant at 4 P M point Kanneeoongan SW½W
at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S East

Middle part squally appearances took in the royals fore and mizen top gallant sail
at 4 set them again

Ends fine winds and pleasant
at 8 A M set point Dondey bearing ESE
at 9 A M tacked Ship to the West
at noon point Kanneeoongan bore W by North

Lat Obs 0.59 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	SE by S	SW by S	
2	3	1			
3	4		SE½S	Variable from the westward	
4	4				
5	4		West		
6	4				
7	4		W by S½S		
8	4				
9	5		SE½S		
10	5				
11	3		W½S		
12	3				
1	3	1			
2	3	1	SE by S		
3	3	1	W½N		
4	3	1			
5	3	1	SE by S		
6	3	1			
7	3	"	NNW		
8	3	"			
9	3		W by N½N		
10	3				
11	3				
12	½		S by E		

Remarks on board Wednesday 24th June

All this day strong winds and pleasant all sail set by the wind
at 6 P M Cape Dondaa bore ESE and point Kanneeoongan W by North

During the night tacked Ship every two hours

at 6 A M saw Cape Dondaa bearing East

Lat Obs 47 North

Pearly Putnam and Daniels remains sick off duty

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 25 June
1	1		SSE	SW		Commences with moderate breezes
2	4					and squally appearances at 4 PM
3	4					saw Cape Ternal bearing SSE the
4	4					wind being a head we tacked Ship
5	3					as occasion required
6	3		W by S			
7	2		West	SSW		
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					Middle part squally with rain
11	2					took in top gallant sails double reefed
12	2					fore and mizen top sails
1	2		SSE	SW		
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					Ends moderate and with squally
5	2		W by S			appearance out all reefs set top
6	2					gallant sails main royal and
7	2					flying jib
8	2					Lat Obs. 20 North
9	2		W by N			
10	2		SE by S			
11	4		SSE			At noon Cape Ternal bore S East
12	4			WSW		25 miles

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 26 June
1	4	1	SSE	SW		Commences with fine breezes and
2	5					squally appearances all sail set by
3	5		S ½ E	W SW		the wind
4	5					at 2 PM the South Watcher bore
5	4	1	S by E ½ E			E by S distance 12 miles
6	4	1				at 5 PM tacked Ship to the westward
7	4		W by N			wind inclining to more to the south
8	4		W by S			at 6 Cape Ternal bore East 8 miles
9	2					South Watcher E N E 10 miles
10	2					
11	1					
12	"		Calm			Middle part light baffling airs
1	1		W SW			and rainy thick weather took in
2	2					and set sail frequently
3	2		SSE			at day light saw Cape Wernell
4	2					bearing East
5	2		W SW	South		
6	2					Ends moderate and pleasant
7	2			Variable		at 8 AM tacked Ship to the
8	2		W N W			S East
9	2		S E by S			
10	2					Lat Obs. 0.3 South
11	2		S E ½ E			
12	2					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 27
1	1	1	SE	SSW		Commences with light baffling airs
2	1	1				and squally took in and set sail as
3	2	1	SSE			occasion required at 4 PM Cape
4	3					Ternal bore N East
5	2		S by E			
6	2					
7	1	1	SSE			
8	"	"	Calm			
9	"	"				Middle part thick squally weather
10	"	"				at 6 AM set the studding sails royals
11	"	"				and flying jib
12	1	1	SW by W			
1	2	1	SW by S	N E		
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2					Ends calm and pleasant took in
6	2		SW			all studding sails
7	1					
8	"	"	Calm			
9	"	"				Lat Obs. 0.22 South
10	"	"				
11	"	"				
12	"	"				

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 28 June
1	"	"	Calm			Commences with light baffling winds
2	1		SSW	West		and pleasant weather all sail
3	2					set
4	2		S by E			at 8 PM took in the royals and
5	2					flying jib rainy thick weather
6	2					
7	3		South	W SW		
8	3					
9	2		W SW			
10	2					Middle part thick rainy weather
11	"		Calm			with a light breeze off the land
12	"					at day light saw the land bearing
1	1		SW by W			from N N E to S by East
2	2					
3	3		SSW	SE		
4	3					
5	2		SW by S			Ends moderate and pleasant
6	1					all sail set by the wind
7	1		W SW	South		
8	2	1				
9	2	1	West	SSW		Lat Obs. 0.38 South
10	2	1	S E			
11	3		S E ½ E			Pearly Putnam and Daniels
12	3					continues sick off duty

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manilla towards the United Stat

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Monday 29 June
1	2	1	SE/S	SSW		Commences with light baffling winds
2	2	1				and Cloudy all sail set by the wind
3	2	1				At 5 P M tacked Ship to the West
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1	W b N			
7	2	1				
8	3		W by S			
9	5					Middle part thick cloudy weather
10	4	1	SW by S			the wind veering from SSE to
11	4	1				WSW tacked Ship as occasion
12	4		SSW	West		required
1	2		West			
2	2		ESE			
3	2					
4	2					
5	2		West			Winds moderate and pleasant all
6	2					sail set the land in sight bearing
7	2		SE			from SSE to N East
8	2					
9	2	1	SW	SSE		Lat Obs 0° 51' South
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1	WSW	South		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Tuesday 30 July
1	2	1	ESE	South		All this day light baffling airs and
2	2	1				pleasant weather
3	2	1	SE by E			
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2		NW by W ½ W			
8	2	1				
9	2	1	SSE	SW		
10	2	1				At day light saw the land from
11	2		WNW			NE to SE by South
12	2					
1	1					
2	1					At Noon a light airs set in from WSW
3	1					Set the studding sails
4	1					
5	1		WSW	South		
6	1					Lat Obs 0° 58' South
7	"		Calm			
8	"					
9	"					
10	"					
11	2		S by W	WSW		
12	2					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday 1 July
1	2	1	S ½ W	W by S		Light baffling airs and pleasant
2	2	1				weather all sails set At 3 Calm took
3	2	"		West		in all studding sails
4	2	"				
5	2		South	WSW		
6	2					
7	1	1	SSE	SW		
8	1	"				
9	"		Calm			
10	"					
11	"					At 8 A M a light air set in from
12	"					WSW set all studding sails
1	"					At noon saw the land bearing
2	"					ESE 30 miles
3	"					To day we have experienced a
4	"					Current in our favour of 12 miles
5	"					S Westerly
6	"					
7	"					
8	"					Lat Obs 1° 26' South
9	"	1	SSW	WSW		
10	"	1				
11	"	1				
12	"	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Thursday 2 July
1	2		South	WSW		Commences with light baffling breezes and
2	2					pleasant weather all sail set
3	2		S ½ E			
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2		S by E	SW by W		
8	2					
9	2					Middle part squally appearances
10	2					At 3 A M a light breeze set in from the
11	2		South	WSW		land set the studding sails
12	2					At day light saw the land bearing
1	2					N East and Cape William South
2	2					distance 30 miles
3	"		Calm			
4	"					To day we have had a current of 10
5	3		SSW	SE		miles in our favour to the South
6	3					
7	2		SW			Lat Obs 2° 15' South
8	2					
9	2					Pearley Putnam and Daniells
10	[illegible]	1				remain off duty
11	"		Calm			
12	"					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"		Calm		
2	"				
3	1		SSW	West	
4	1	1			
5	1				
6	"		Calm		
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	"				
2	"				
3	1		SW	SE	
4	1				
5	"	1			
6	"	1			
7	"		Calm		
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				

Remarks on board Friday 3 July

Light baffling airs from all quarters set the Studding sails a very large swell from SSWest

To day we have had 18 miles South westerly current. At Noon Cape Williams bore SE by E½E distance 7 miles

Lat Obs 2°35' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	"		Calm		
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	1	1	ESE	SW	
6	1	1			
7	1	1	W½S		
8	1	1			
9	3		WSW	South	
10	4				
11	5		ESE		
12	5				
1	5		SW		
2	5				
3	4		SW½S		
4	3				
5	2		SSW	SE	
6	2				
7	2		SW by S		
8	1	1			
9	2	1			
10	3	1			
11	4	1	SSW		
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Saturday 4 July

First part calm pleasant weather at 4 PM a light breze set in from West at 6 tacked Ship to the SE

Middle part fine brezes and pleasant all sail set by the wind at day light saw the land bearing from NE by E to ESE.

Ends with strong winds and pleasant at noon took in the royals and flying jib

Lat Obs 3°18' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		SW by S	SE	
2	5				
3	3		WSW	South	
4	3				
5	3		W by S		
6	3		E by S½S		
7	3		ESE		
8	3				
9	3		SW by W		
10	3				
11	3		SW by W½W		
12	3				
1	3		SW by W		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	2	1	SW	SSE	
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	1			SE	
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Sunday 5 July

Commences with fine brezes and pleasant at 2 PM set the royals and flying jib at 6 PM tacked Ship to the ESE at 8 PM tacked to the West SWest

Middle part moderate pleasant weather all sail set

Ends with light airs and warm pleasant weather at 8 AM set the fore top mast and top gallant studding sails

Lat Ob 3°44' South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		W by S½S	S by W	
2	2				
3	2		W by S		
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2		SE by E		
8	2				
9	2	1	WSW	South	
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1	SW by W		
1	3	1	SW½W		
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5	1	SW	SE	
6	5	1			
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5		SW½S		
12	5				

Remarks on board Monday 6 July

Commences with light winds and pleasant at 2 PM took in the Studding sails at 6 PM tacked Ship to the SEast at 8 PM tacked to the WSWest

Middle part moderate at 5.30 AM set the fore top mast and top gallant studding sails at 7 AM saw a part of Pulo Laut bearing WNW 25 miles

Ends with fine brezes and pleasant at Noon saw the Dwalder bearing WSWest and the two Brothers SW½South took in the studding sails

Lat Obs 4°14' South

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	S W	S E	
2	5	1			
3	5	1	S W by W		
4	5	1			
5	5	1	S W ½ W		
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1	W S W		
9	5				
10	5		West		
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	6	1			
10	7		W ½ S		
11	7				
12	7		W by S		

Remarks on board Tuesday 7 July

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant with passing Clouds at 2 P M saw Moresses Island bearing W S W at 4 the Moresses bore West and the Brothers S S E and saw Little Sulo Land bearing S West distance 30 miles at 8 P M the Moresses bore N West at 10 P M set the lower studding sails

Middle part Clear pleasant weather all sail set

Ends with strong winds and passing Clouds

Lat Obs 1°31' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		W by S	S E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	6	1	W ½ S		
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1	W by S		
2	5	1			
3	5				
4	5				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board 8 July 1835

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and pleasant weather with passing clouds all sail set

The watch employed in various small jobs

Lat Obs 2°27' South

Perley Putnam and Daniel Continue off duty

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		W by S	S E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1	W by S ½ S		
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	5	1	W by S ½ S		

Remarks on board Thursday 9 July

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and Clear pleasant weather all sail set

At 10 A M passed a Dutch Brow steering to the northward

Lat Obs 3°13' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		W by S ½ S	S E	
2	5				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	4	1			
11	4			East	
12	3	1			
1	4				
2	4	1			
3	4	"			
4	4	1			
5	5				
6	5		W S W		
7	6				
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Friday 10th July

All this day light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set

Lat Obs 3°36' South

Perley Putnam and Daniel remain off duty

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

Remarks on board ~~Friday~~ Saturday 11th July

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		SW	SE	
2	4				
3	4		SW by W		
4	4		SSW	ESE	
5	4		WSW		
6	4				
7	4		West		
8	4				
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	3		W by S		
8	4				
9	3				
10	2				
11	1	1	West		
12	3				

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a part of Java bearing from WSW to SSW at 8 P.M. Anchored in 15 3/4 fathom water

Middle part light winds from South at 6 A.M. got under way and set all sail saw the land bearing from SW by S to SE by E

Ends with light breezes and very hazy passed tow Dutch Ships steering to the northward and saw a number of large vessels and small steering in towards Batavia at 7.30 A.M. saw Edam bearing W by S at 11 saw the Shipping in Batavia roads bearing S West at noon Edam bore S West

Lat. Obs 5°57' South

Remarks on board Sunday 12 July

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		W½S	East	
2	5				
3	5		West		
4	5				
5	4		W½N		
6	3				
7	2				
8	2				
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	4		W½S	SSW	
8	4		W by N½N		
9	3				
10	2				
11	"		Calm		
12	"				

Commences with light breezes and pleasant all sail set at 5 P.M. Man Eater Island bore SSW½W 7 miles and Great Cambuys East At 8 P.M. it being Calm Anchored in 11½ fathoms water with the stream anchor Man Eaters Island bearing SE½S 3 miles

Middle part light airs from South with showers of rain and thunder

At 6 A.M. got under way with a light breeze from SSW at 7 saw Pulo Babee bearing N by W½W 8 miles

Ends Calm and pleasant

Lat. Obs 5°45' South

Remarks on board Monday 13 July 1835

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		West	South	
2	1	1			
3	1	1	W by N		
4	2				
5	1	1			
6	1	"			
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	3		WSW	SSE	
8	3				
9	"		Calm		
10	"				
11	1	1		North East	
12	1	1			

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw St Nicholas point bearing West at 4 P.M. Pulo Babee bore N NW 2 miles at 4 P.M. spoke an English Ship 109 days from Cork bound to Batavia at 8 P.M. anchored in 15½ fathoms water with the Stream Chain Pulo Babee bearing ENE 3 Miles St Nicholas point WSW 6 miles

Middle part light winds from SSE at 6 A.M. got under way and set all sail passed a Barque steering to the Eastward

Ends with light baffling airs and pleasant a current against us saw 4 square rigged vessels to the west steering to the Eastward at Noon St Nicholas point bore SW 4 Miles the Button bore SSW SW½W 5 miles

Remarks on Board 14 July 1835

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	1		WSW	NW	
2	1			West	
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1		SW	WNW	
7	1				
8					
9					
10	½		WSW	NW	
11	3				
12	2				
1	1	1			
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant at 2 P.M. spoke the Brig Argyle 84 days from Baltimore bound to Canton passed four other Ships bound up at 7 P.M. anchored in 25 fathoms water the Button bearing West 2 miles at 9.30 P.M. got under way with a light breeze from NW

At 3 A.M. anchored in 30 fathoms water the Anjer Village bearing S East

Ends with fine breezes from N East at 8 A.M. a number of boats come off with fowls and various other articles

Ship Ship Sapphire at Anger

Remarks on board Wednesday 15
Commences with fine breezes from N East at 2 PM got under way and run in shore and anchored in 15½ fathoms water the town bearing South the Cap at ° N by E ½ E
at 4 a launch load of water came off took in and filled up our Casks and tank.
at 3 the Barque Alasco arrived 112 days from Boston and anchored near us

Middle part calm

Ends with light airs from N by E the Alasco got under way for Manila

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9	1		West	South	
10	1				
11	3		SW by S		
12	4				
1	1				
2			Calm		
3	"				
4		"			
5	2		WSW		
6	3				
7	3				
8	2	1			
9	2	1	W by S		
10	2	1			
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on Board Thursday 16 July
Commences with calm pleasant weather at 8 PM a light breeze set in from the Southward got under way and set all sail Current running down

Middle part calm at day light saw Cracatoa bearing ~~[illegible]~~ NW by W

Ends with light baffling airs and passing clouds at 9 AM saw Princes Island bearing SW all hands employed in in unbending the Cables stowed them below and got the stream anchor in

Lat Obs 6° 24' South

Sapphire from Manila to the United States

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	W by S	South	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	6		WSW	SSE	
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	8				
2	7	1			
3	8				
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	7	1		SE	
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Friday 17 July 1835
Commences with light winds and cloudy all sail set at 5 PM the wind increasing took in the top gallant studding sails and royals
at 4 PM Princes Island bore SE by S distance 18 miles

Middle part strong winds and pleasant so
at 8 AM set top gallant studding sails main royal and flying jib

Ends with fine breezes and passing clouds at noon set the lower studding sail

Perley Putnam and Daniels remain off duty

Lat Obs 7° 21' South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		WSW	SE	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	8				
11	7	1			
12	8				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Remarks on Board Saturday 18
Commences with strong winds and passing clouds all sail set

Middle part as the first
at 6 AM carried a way the fore top mast studding sail boom by the ships broaching to of her course

Ends more moderate with a large sea got up another studding sail boom

Lat Obs 8° 25' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 19 July
1	6	1	WSW	ESE		Commences with strong winds and
2	6	1				a large irregular sea
3	3/5	1	SWbyW			at 6 P M set the fore top mast
4	6					studding sail.
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Middle part squally took in
11	7					the fore top mast studding sail
12	7					at 4 took in the spanker and top
1	7					gallant sails
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	1				Ends with strong winds and passing
6	6	1				clouds a large irregular sea which
7	6	1				keeps our decks a continual wash
8	6	1				8 A M set the main top gallant
9	6	1				sail at 10 set the fore top gallant
10	6	1				sail and spanker
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Lat Obs 9°51' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 20 July
1	6	1	SWbyW	SE		Commences with strong breezes and
2	6	1				squally appearances
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7		SWbyW¾W			
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7		WSW	SSE		
10	7					Middle and latter part as the first
11	7					
12	7					at Noon set the fore top mast
1	7		SWbyW½W	SE		studding sail
2	7					Lat Obs 11°01' South
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 21 July
1	7		SWbyW½W	SE		All these twenty four hours fine
2	7					breezes and pleasant all sail set
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	6	1				
8	6	1				The watch employed in various
9	6	1				small jobs
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				Lat 12°06' South
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 22 July
1	5	1	SWbyW½W	SE		All this day fine breezes and passing
2	5	1				clouds all sail set
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	6	"				at 4 P M set the lower studding
6	6	1				sail the wind inclining more
7	7					to the East ward
8	7					
9	7					The watch employed in various
10	6	1				small jobs
11	6					
12	6					
1	5					Lat Obs 13°07' South
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					Perley Putnam continues
5	5					off duty
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	SWbyW½W	SE	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6				
7	6				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6	1			
2	6				
3	6				
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1		N E	
8	6	1		E	
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	7				
12	5				

Remarkes on board Thursday 23 July
Commences with moderate breezes
and cloudy all sail set
At 6 P.M. took in the lower studding
sail (squally) At 8 took in the royal
flying jib and mizen top gallant
sail

Middle part squally with rain
At 2 A.M. took in the fore top mast
studding sail At 8 set it again

Ends with fine winds and pleasant
set the royals mizen top gallant
sail and flying jib

Lat Obs 14.11 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	SWbyW½W	SE	
2	6	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5				
12	5				

Remarkes on board Friday 24 July
Commences with strong breezes and
squally appearances
At 11 A.M. more moderate set the top
gallant studding sails

Middle part pleasant set the lower
studding sail

Ends moderate and pleasant rove
a new pair of mizen top sail sheets

Lat Obs 15°07' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		SWbyW½W	SE	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	4				
3	3				
4	3	1			
5	4		WSW		
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	5		SW½W ¾W	SSE	
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarkes on board 25 July 1885
Commences with light breezes and passing
clouds all sail set

Middle part light baffling winds
and light rain

Ends moderate with rain At 4 A.M.
took in the lower studding sail
the wind inclining to the south
ward

Lat Obs 16°06' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	WSW	SSE	
2	5	1			
3	5	1	W by S ½ S		
4	5	1			
5	5	1	W by S	S by E	
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1	WSW		
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5		SWbyW½W	SE	
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1	W½S	S by E	
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarkes on board Sunday 26 July
First part moderate and squally appearances
All sail set

Middle part moderate and pleasant

Ends pleasant with passing clouds

Perley Putnam went to his duty
to day

Lat 16°51' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4	1	WNW	S by E	
2	4	1		SW	
3	5		W by S	South	
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4		WNW	S by E	
10	5				
11	5	1			
12	5	1	W by N		
1	4	1			
2	4	1	WNW		
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4				
6	3	1			
7	3				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on Board Monday 27 July

Commences with moderate breezes and squally appearances all sail set

Middle and latter part light winds and passing Clouds
All hands employed in getting the anchors in stowed and lashed them on the fore Castle

Lat Obs. 17°20 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		WSW	South	
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	5		W by S		
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1	W by S		
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	4				
2	3	1			
3	3	1	WSW		
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday 28 July

Light breezes and passing clouds all sail set

Middle part occasional hard puffs and moderate took in the fore royal and flying jib

Ends moderate and cloudy set the fore royal and flying jib

Lat Obs. 17°51 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	WSW	SSE to SSW	
2	4				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5			SE	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	6				
7	6				
8	7				
9	7				
10	6	1			
11	7				
12	5	1			

Remarks on Board Wednesday 29 July

Commences with light baffling winds and squally took in the royals flying jib and mizen top gallant sail at 5 P.M took in the fore top mast studding sail

Middle part fine pleasant weather at 1 A.M set the fore top mast studding sail at 3 set the main royal mizen top gallant sail flying jib and main top gallant studding sail

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant weather at 8 A.M took in the main top gallant studding sail

Lat Obs. 18°38 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		WSW	S by E	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7			ESE	
2	7				
3	7	1			
4	7	1		East	
5	7				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarks on Board Thursday 30 July

First part strong breezes and passing Clouds from 8 to 10 P.M squally with rain took in the royals flying jib and mizen top gallant

Middle and latter part fresh gales with rain took in and set sail as occasion required
at 8 A.M unbent the main top gallant sail and bent our best

Lat Obs. 19°37 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on Board 31 July 1885
1	6	1	W by S ½ S	E S E		Commences with rain squalls and
2	5	1				rain took in and set sail as occasion
3	6	1				required at 8 P.M. more moderate
4	7					set the lower studding sail
5	7					at 11 set the main top gallant stud.
6	6	1				studding sail
7	5					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part squally with rain
11	6					took in main royal top gallant
12	6					and lower studding sails
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					Ends moderate and pleasant set
4	6					the royal flying jib top gallant
5	5					and lower studding sails
6	6					
7	5	1				Lat Obs. 20° 31' South
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Saturday 1 Augus
1	4	1	W by S ½ S	S by E		First part moderate pleasant weather
2	4	1				all sail set
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5					Middle part cloudy
8	4	1				
9	5					Morning squally with rain took
10	5	1				in the lower studding sail
11	5	1				
12	5					Ends squally
1	5					
2	5					
3	4	1				Lat Obs. 20° 58' South
4	4	1				
5	4	1				Long Obs. 71° East
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on Board Sunday 2 August
1	6	1	W by S ½ S	S E		Strong winds and pleasant weather
2	7					all sail set at 9 P.M. took in the
3	7					flying jib and top gallant studding
4	7					sails
5	7	1				
6	7		W by S ¼ S			
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7	1				Middle part fine winds and
11	6	1				pleasant at 1 A.M. took in the
12	6					main royal
1	7					Morning squally took in the
2	7					mizen top gallant sail
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6					Ends pleasant with strong winds
6	7					rove a new wheel rope
7	7					
8	7					
9	7	1				Lat Obs. 21° 54' South
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 3 August
1	7	1	W by S	S E		All these twenty four hours fine
2	7	1				breezes and pleasant weather
3	7	1				
4	7	1				At 3 A.M. set the top gallant stud-
5	7	1				-ding sails
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				Lat Obs. 22° 58' South
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	7			E S E		
2	7					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7					
6	7					
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Tuesday 4 August
1	6		W by S	ESE		Commences with fine breezes and
2	6		West			passing Clouds at 1 P M set the
3	6					lower studding sail
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					Middle part hard squalls from
8	6					N East took in the main royal
9	6					mizen top gallant sail studding
10	6					sails and spanker
11	6			East		At 4 A M set the fore top mast
12	6					studding sail At 6 set the lower
1	6					top gallant studding sails main
2	6					royal and mizen top gallant
3	2			N°		sail
4	3			East		
5	4	1				Ends pleasant sent down the fore
6	4	1				royal yard got the flying jib
7	5					boom in and unbent the old
8	5					main sail and bent the new
9	5					one
10	5					Lat-Ob. 23° 00 South
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Wednesday 5 August
1	4	1	W by S	East		Commences with light baffling breezes
2	4	1				and pleasant at 9 P M jybed Ship
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		W by S			
6	4					
7	5					Middle part light baffling winds
8	5					and rain the wind changing from
9	5		W by S			SSE to ENE jybed Ship as
10	5		W by N	E by N		Occasion required
11	3		West	E by S		
12	4					
1	4		W by S	East		
2	4					Ends with light Southerly winds and
3	4					rain No observation
4	4		West	SSE		All hands employed in setting up the
5	3					lower rigging and top mast back
6	3					stays fore and aft
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1	NW by W	W by S		
10	3					
11	2		W by N	SE		
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses			Remarks Thursday 6th August 1855
1	5		West	SE		Commences with moderate
2	5					breezes and thick cloudy weather
3	5					All hands employed in setting up
4	5	1				the rigging and various jobs
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					Middle and latter part fine
12	7					breezes and pleasant weather
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7					Lat-Ob. 23° 39' South
5	6	1				
6	6	1				at 5 A M passed a French Barque
7	7					steering North
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Friday 7th August
1	5	1	NW by W	SE		Commences with moderate breezes
2	5	1				and passing clouds at 11 P M took
3	5	1				in the fore and mizen top gallant
4	5	1				sails
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				Middle part strong winds with
8	5	1				passing clouds the wind inclining
9	5					to the N East
10	6					
11	5	1		E by S		
12	5	0				
1	5					Ends with fine winds and pleasant
2	5					at 10 A M set the starboard fore
3	5					top mast lower and main top
4	5					gallant studding sails
5	5					at noon set the fore and mizen
6	6					top gallant sails
7	6					
8	6					Lat Obs 24° 40 South
9	6					
10	6					
11	6		W by S	ENE		
12	6					

Ship Sapphire Capt J. S. Clear from Manila to the United States

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 8 August
1	5		West	E N E		Commences with fine breezes and
2	5					pleasant weather all nessary sail sot
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	3					
9	5		W/4 S			Middle part is the first
10	6					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					Ends with light airs and Clear pleasant
3	5					weather
4	5					The watch employed in repairing
5	4					the main sail
6	4					
7	3					Lat Obs 25° 26 South
8	3					
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 9 August
1	2		W/4 S	North		All these twenty four hours light
2	2					baffling airs and Clear pleasant
3	2			East		weather a large swell from the
4	1	1				eastward
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2					Lat Obs 25° 43 South
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	1					

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Monday 10 August 1835
1	1	1	W/4 S	North		Commences with light baffling airs
2	2					and pleasant a large swell from
3	2					East at P M set the fore top mast
4	1	1				lower and top G studding sails
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	2					Middle part light airs from East
12	2					set the larboard studding sails
1	1					
2	2	1	Do	East		
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				Ends with light winds and cloudy
7	1	1				Took the stern boat in and lashed
8	1	1				her on the long boat
9	4			South		
10	4					Lat Obs 25° 47 South
11	3			S E		
12	3					

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 11 Aug
1	3		W by S	E S E		Commences moderate with squally
2	3					appearances at 8 P M set the starboard
3	3					fore top mast and lower studding sails
4	3					at 10 P M took in the larboard studding
5	3					sails
6	3					
7	4			East		
8	4					Middle part baffling winds and
9	4		W S	E N E		squally took in all studding sails
10	4	1				main royal and mizen top gallant
11	4	1				sail at 8 A M tacked ship to the
12	4	1				West ?
1	5					
2	5					Ends with fine winds and passing
3	5					clouds at 10 A M set the main royal
4	6					and mizen top gallant sail
5	5		W by S	N W by N		
6	3					Lat Obs 26° 03 South
7	3		S S W	West		
8	2					
9	4	1	W by N	S S W		
10	7	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila to the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		W b S	S by W	
2	7				
3	7			South	
4	7				
5	5				
6	5	1			
7	5				
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1		S S E	
12	7	1			
1	7				
2	7				
3	6	1			
4	6				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5	1			

Remarkes on board Wednesday 12 Aug
Commences with strong winds passing Clouds and a large see from South at 1 P.M. took in the main royal part the fore top sail sheet at 11. P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant weathe at 2 A.M. set the main royal fore and main top gallant studding sails

Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the lower studding sail

Lat Obs 27° 06

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		W by S	N N W	
2	5				
3	5		W by S½S		
4	5				
5	4	1	W by S		
6	3	1			1½ pt
7	3		S W by W		
8	3				
9	2	1	N½W	W N W	4 pt
10	2	1			
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		North		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1	N N W		
9	3		N W½N	W S W	½ pt
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Remarkes on board Friday 14 August
Commences with hard squalls and rain at 4 P.M. took in the jib at 4 took in the main sail at 6 the winds and see increasing took in the fore and mizen top sails at 7 P.M. close reefed the fore main top sail at 8 wore Ship to the North

Middle part more moderate with passing squalls at 2 A.M. set the fore and mizen top sails close reefed at 6 set the main saie at 8 A.M. out all reefs set the jib spanker and top gallant sails

Ends moderate and pleasant ~~the~~ Our larboard pump would not work took it out found it to be split and rotten chinsed it fore and put on two Cireats and woulded it

Lat Obs 27° 35 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	W½S	E S E	
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6				
6	6				
7	7				
8	7			East	
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6				
5	6	1	W½N		
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	5	1			
10	5			N by E	
11	5				
12	5				

Remarkes on board Thursday 13 Au
Commences with strong winds and pleasant at 8 P.M. took in the main top gallant studding sails and mizen top gallant sail at 11 took in the main royal

Middle part thick rainy weathe with thunder and lightning at 4 A.M. took in the studding sails top gallant sails and close reefed the mizen top sail at 7 set the main top gallant sail at 7.30 took it in again and furled the main sail at 10 A.M. the wind changing to the North double reefed the top sails

Ends more moderate 11 A.M. set the main sail and jib

Lat Obs 28° 06 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N W½W	W by S	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		N W	W S W	
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	1		Calm		
2	1	1			
3	"	"	Calm		
4	"	"			
5	"	"			
6	"	"			
7	3		N W N	S W	
8	4				
9	4				
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	5				

Remarkes on board Saturday 15 August
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather the watch employed in various small jobs

Middle part fresh squalls from S West took in fore and mizen top gallant sails at 6 A.M. set them a gain

Ends with moderate breezes and passing Clouds all sail set by the wind

Lat Obs 27° 12 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 16 August
1	5		W b N	S W b S		Commences with fine breezes and
2	5					passing clouds at P M set the fore
3	5	1	West	S b W		top mast studding sail
4	5	1				at 7 P M took in the main royal
5	5	1				at 10 P M took in the fore top
6	5	1	W ½ N			mast studding sail fore and
7	5	1				mizen top gallant sails there being
8	5					a large head sea
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	7					Middle part fine breezes and
12	7			South		pleasant at 6 A M set the fore top
1	7		W b N			gallant sail and fore top mast
2	6	1				studding sail at 8 set the
3	6	1				main royal and mizen top
4	7		W ½ N			gallant sail
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Ends with fine breezes and dark
7	6					cloudy weather at 11 A M set the
8	6					lower studding sail at noon set
9	6	1				the main top gallant studding
10	6	1		S S E		sail
11	6	1				No Observation
12	6	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 17 August
1	6		West	S E		Moderate breezes and cloudy all
2	5			to		sail set at 10 P M took in the
3	5		W ½ N	East		top Gallant and lower studding
4	5	1				sail
5	5		West			
6	5					
7	6		W ½ N			
8	6					Middle part fine breezes and
9	7		West			cloudy at 3 A M set the lower
10	6	1				studding sail at 7 set the top
11	7	1				gallant studding sails
12	6	1				
1	6	1	W ½ N			
2	6	1				
3	6	1				Latter part as the middle
4	6	1				This twenty four hours we have
5	6					had 16 miles current to the West
6	6					
7	6					Lat Obs 28°22' South
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 18 August
1	6	"	W b S	E S E		Commences with fine breezes and
2	6	"				Cloudy all sail set
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1		S E		
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				Middle part as the first
10	5	1		East		at 7 A M gybed Ship
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6					Ends with light squalls and light
4	6					rain
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				Lat Obs 30° " South
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	"	W ½ S	E b N		
11	6	"				
12	5	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 19 August
1	6		West	E N E		Commences with fine breezes and
2	6					pleasant weather all sail set
3	6					at 7 P M took in the lower and top
4	6					gallant sails main royal and mizen
5	3/3		W ½ N			top gallant sail
6	6					
7	7		West			
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					Middle part strong winds and
11	8					passing clouds at 2 A M took in
12	8					the fore top mast studding sail
1	7					at 6 A M set the fore top mast
2	7					lower and top gallant studding
3	7			N E		sails main royal and mizen
4	6	1				top gallant sail
5	6	1		N N E		
6	6					Ends with fine breezes and passing
7	6			E N E		clouds
8	6	1				
9	6	1				Lat Obs 31°15' South
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		West	NE	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	7				
8	7		W by S		
9	7				
10	7		W by S/S		
11	7				
12	7				
1	6				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	3				
7	3		West	NNE	
8	3				
9	2				
10	4			North	
11	2/2		W½N		
12	4				

Remarks on board Thursday 20 August

Commences with strong breezes and passing clouds at 6 P M took in top gallant and lower studding sails and main royal at 5 set the main royal at 7 P M took in the main royal and mizen top gallant sail

Middle part squally with rain thunder and lightning at 1 A M took in the fore top mast studding sail at 2 took in the fore top gallant sail at 4 A M took in the main top gallant sail jib main sail double reefed the top sails and reefed the fore sail at 6 A M took in the fore and mizen top sails and sent down the main royal yard at 8 set the fore and mizen top sails main sail and jib let a reef out of the main top sail

Ends pleasant at 10 A M let the reefs out of the main top sail and set the main top G sail at noon let the reefs out the fore top sail set the fore top G sail

Lat Obs 32° 41' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		W by N½N	NE	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	5		W by N		
10	6				
11	7				
12	7				
1	6				
2	5	1		NNE	
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	6				
8	3				
9	5	1	W by N½N		
10	6				
11	4	1	W½N	N by W	
12	4				

Remarks on board Friday 21 August

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set

Middle part strong breezes and pleasant

Ends moderate with a large sea from S West at 9 A M got the main royal yard up and set the sail

Lat Obs 33° 20' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		W by S	NNW	
2	1	1			
3	"		Calm		
4	"				
5	"				
6	"				
7	1		WNW	South	
8	1	1	W by N		
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	2				
1	4		WNW	SSW	
2	4				
3	4				
4	5				
5	3				
6	3				
7	4		NW by W	SW by W	
8	4				
9	4		NW	WSW	6°
10	4				
11	4	1	NNW	West	
12	4	1			

Remarks on board Saturday 22 August

Commences with light airs and calm pleasant weather with a large swell from the S West

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant at 3 A M set the fore top mast stud. sail at 5 A M took in the fore top mast studding sail the wind veering to the Westward at 6 took in the main royal fore and mizen top gallant sails at 8 took in the main top gallant sail double reefed the fore and mizen top sails

Ends with strong winds and passing clouds at 10 A M let the reefs out of the fore top sail and set the fore top gallant sail at 11 in top gallant sail double reefed the fore and ~~mizen~~ & main top sails took in the jib and spanker

Lat Obs 33° 17' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4	1	NW by W	WSW	
2	4	1			
3	3	1	NW½N		
4	3	1			
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		N by W		
8	3				
9	2		SW	West	
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		NNW		
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		N by W		
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday 23 Aug

Commences with strong winds and a large sea from S West at 2 30 P M saw the land bearing North per compass distance 25 miles at 7 P M took in the main sail and jib at 8 wore Ship to the SS West

Middle part hard squalls and a large sea at 2 A M took in the fore and mizen top sails at 4 close reefed the main top sail and took in the fore sail wore Ship to the NNW

Ends with hard squalls and rain at noon took in the main top sail and wore Ship to the Southward

No Observations

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	up	S W off	South	7 pts
2	2			W by N	
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2	up	S W by S off		
10	2		S by E		
11	2				
12	2				
1	1	1	N W		
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	1	1	N W	W S W	
6	1	1			
7	"		Calm		
8	"				
9	"				
10	1		West	E by N	" "
11	2	1			
12	2				

Remarks on board Monday 24 August

Commences with hard gales with rain and a large sea at 1 P M split the fore top mast stay sail the greatest part of the sail blew away before we could take it

Middle part more moderate with steady rain Midnight set the main top sail at 1 A M set the fore sail and wore Ship to the N West at 7 set the fore top sail at 8 set the mizen top sail
at day light saw the land bearing N N West

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant weather at 10 A M out all reefs set top gallant sails and main sail

130

Lat Obs 34.17 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	W by N	N E	"
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7		W by N ½ N		
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	6				
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5				
3	5				
4	5	1			
5	3		W by S		
4	3	up	W S off	N W	7 pts
6	2		W S W		
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday 25 August

Commences with strong breezes and clear pleasant weather at 6 P M took in top gallant sails and close reefed the mizen top sail at 9 P M set top gallant sails at 10 set the fore top mast studding sails at 11 lightning in the N West

Middle part moderate with appearance of a change of wind at 2 A M took in the fore top mast studding sail and top gallant sails spanker and main sail at A M took in the fore and mizen top sails and fore sail and hove to under a close reefed main top sail and spencer at 8 wore Ship to the North

Ends with hard gales and a large sea at 9 A M took in the main top sail finding the ship would not lay to the wind set it again

Lat Obs 35.05 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		up N by W	W by N	7 pts
2	2		off N N E		
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		up North	W N W	
6	2		off N N E		
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Wednesday 26 August

Commences with hard gales and a large irregular sea shipped a number of seas which broke in our quarter boards

Middle part hard squalls and rain shipped a sea which broke in 14 or 15 feet of our quarter boards at 6 A M saw the land bearing from N N W to N E at 8 A M wore Ship to the West and set the fore sail

Ends moderate and pleasant at noon set the fore and mizen top sails

Lat Obs 34.40 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		S W by W	N W by W	5 pts
2	2				
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	3		S W ½ W		
6	3				
7	3		S W	W N W	
8	4				
9	4	1	West	N N W	
10	4	1			
11	5		W N W	N by E	
12	5				
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1	W by S	N W by N	
4	3				7 pts
5	2	up	W by S		
6	2	off	S W		
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Thursday 27 August

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather all hands to shift the main top sail at 6 P M the land in sight bore from North to N East at 9 P M set the fore top gallant sail

Middle part hard gales and a large irregular sea at 2 A M took in the top gallant sails and reefed the mizen top sail at 3 A M took in the jib spanker main sail fore and mizen top sails and fore sail close reefed the main top sail and hove to under a close reefed main top sail and spencers

Ends with hard gales and a a highty sea

No Obs

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	up	N W	7 pts
2	2	1	W S W		
3	2	1	off		
4	2	1	S W by S		
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12					

Remarks on board Friday 28 Augst

All these twenty four hours hard gales with squealls of rain and hale At 4 P M split the fore spencer cut it a way form the gaff and saved a part of it

At day light found the main top sail hard given away between the reefs —

At 9 A M bent the mizen stay sail to the main stay and set the sail.

Lat Obs 35°48 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		up S W	W N W	7 pts
2	2		off S S W		
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		up N N W	S	4 pts
10	2		off N by E	West	
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Saturday 29 Augst

All these twenty four hours hard gales a high irregular sea ~~and~~ rain and hale The Ship Continues tight in her bottom although we have shipped a number of bad seas which has carried a way almost half our quarter boards and broke in our monkey rail on both sides

At 8 A M set the fore sail took in the main top sail it being split and wore ship to the North we find the Ship to lay very well under a reefed fore sail and main Spencer At noon set the main stay sail and close reefed mizen

Lat Obs 35°38 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	2	up	N N W	West	4 pts
2	2	off	North		
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2	up	N by W	W by N	
2	2	off	N N by E		
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday 30 August

Commences with hard squealls with rain and a high irregular sea

Middle part as the first

Latter part more moderate with rain At noon set the close reefed fore and Mizen top sails

Lat Obs 35°27 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2	1	N W	W N W	6 pts
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2				
6	2				
7	2		N N W		
8	2				
9	"	1	W N W	South	"
10	"	1			
11	"	1			
12	"	1			
1	"		Calm		
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	"				
7	1		N W	W S W	
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Monday 31 August

Commences with Strong winds and squeally At 8 P M more moderate set the top sails main sail and jib

Middle part light baffling airs and pleasant At 6 A M set top gallant sails Saw a sail in the South Steering to the N West

Winds moderate and pleasant All hands employed in repairing the Main top sail

Lat Obs 35°41 South

Ship Sapphire - Capt J W Chever fro Manilla towards the United States

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 1st Sept 183
1	2		N.W.	W.S.W.		All these twenty four hours light
2	2					baffling airs and clear pleasant
3	2	1				weather
4	2	1				At day light saw a Ships in the South
5	3	1				Finished repairing the main top saie
6	3	1				unbent the other and bent our best
7	3	1	N.W. by W.	S.W.		Caught twelve fine fish weighing
8	3	"				from ten to fifteen lbs each
9	2					At noon saw a saie in the North
10	2					Set fore top mast lower and top
11	2					gallant studding saits
12	2					
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	"	1				Lat Obs 35°33" South
4	1	1				
5	"	1				
6	"	1				
7	"	"	Calm			
8	"					
9		"				
10						
11		"				
12	1	"	N.W. by W.	S.E.		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 2d Sep
1	2	1	N.W. by W.	S.S.E.		Commences with light breezes and
2	2	1				Clear pleasant weather all saie
3	3					set
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Middle and latter part moderate
9	4		N.W.½W.			with passing clouds at day light
10	4	1				saw Cape Lagullas bearing N.N.E.
11	4	1				per Compass 22 miles saw the
12	4					Quoin bearing North
1	4					Saw a Ships in the S.E. steering
2	4					to the N.West got the Main royal yard up and
3	4					set the saie
4	4					At Noon the Quoin bore N.N.East
5	3					Cape Lagullas N.East
6	2			S.East		Jybed Ship
7	2		N.W.½N.			
8	2					Lat Obs 35°18" South
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 3d Sept
1	2		N.W.½N.	East		Commences with light baffling airs and
2	2					pleasant at 4 P.M. jybed Ship the
3	2					watch employed in repairing the fore
4	2					spencer at 8 P.M. took in all studding
5	2		N.W.	S.S.E.		sails
6	2					
7	1					
8	1					Middle part cloudy with strong winds
9	"	"	Calm			from N.West at 2 A.M. took in top G.
10	1		N.W.½N.	S.W.		sails double reefed the top sails and
11	4					tacked Ship to the S.W. at day light
12	3					saw the land bearing from N.N.E. to E.N.E.
1	2	1	N. by W.	W. by N.	1½ p.	at 8 A.M. saw a Ships in the East steering
2	2	1				to the West at 9 took in the jib and
3	3					Mizen at 10 A.M. saw a Ships in the
4	3		N.W.½W.			S.West steering S.East
5	3.		W. by S.	N.W. by N.		
6	3					Ends with strong winds and thick
7	3					cloudy weather at noon took the fore
8	3					and mizen top sails close reefed the
9	3					Main top saie reefed the fore saie
10	3					and sent down the Main royal
11	3					yard
12	3					Lat Obs 35°19" South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 4 Sept
1	2	1	W. by S.	N.W.	3½	Commences with strong breezes and
2	2	1				cloudy weather
3	2	1				At Midnight the wind changed
4	2	1				to W.S.W. with rain wore Ship to the
5.	2	1	W.½S.			North
6	2	1				
7	2	1	West			
8	2	1				Middle part thick rainy weather at
9	2	1				4 A.M. set the fore top saie at 6 set
10	2	1				the Mizen top saie saie Main saie
11	2	1				jib mizen and let the reef out of
12	2	1				the fore saie at 8 let the reefs out
1	2		North	W.S.W.		of the top saies
2	2					
3	2		N.W. by N.			
4	2					Ends with light winds and cloudy
5	2	1	N.N.W.		½	at 10 A.M. set top gallant sails
6	2	1				
7	3					Lat Obs 35°10" South
8	4					
9	4					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2					

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		N N W ½ W	W S W	
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	"	"	Calm		
8	"	"			
9	1		N West	S S E	
10	2				
11	3				
12	4				
1	6				
2	5	1	N W by N	East	
3	5	1			
4	5	1		to	
5	5		N W	S E	
6	5				
7	5		W N W	North	5°
8	5				
9	5		W by N		
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4				

Remarks on board Saturday 5th Sept 1855

Commences with light airs and thick cloudy weather at 4 P M saw the land near Cape Good Hope bearing N N E per Compass The watch employed in repairing the fore Spencer at 11 P M set the fore top mast Studding sail

Middle part fine breezes and thick cloudy weather at 1 A M took in the Studding sail fore and Mizen top gallant Sails

Ends with Strong winds and squally at 10 A M took in the Main top gallant Sail jib and double reefed the top Sails

Finished repairing the fore Spencer and bent it

Lat Obs 34.53 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3	1	W by N ½ N	N N W	1 pt
2	3	1			
3	3		W by N	N W by N	
4	3				
5	2		W by N ½ N		3½
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		N E ½ N		4"
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2	1			3"
10	2	1			
11	2	1	E N E	North	
12	2	1			

Remarks on board Sunday 6th Sept

All these twenty four hours Strong winds and squally with rain at 1 P M took in the Main Sail and close reefed the fore top sail at 4 took in the fore top sail and Mizen top sails and reefed the fore Sail at Mid night wore Ship to the N East

At 9 A M set the close reefed fore and Mizen top sails at Noon wore Ship to the ~~N East~~ Westward

Lat Obs 34.50 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		N W by W ½ W	North	3½ pts
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		N E by E		
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2		N E		
2	2				
3	2		N by W	W S W	
4	2				
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1			5°
8	2	1	North		
9	4				
10	4				
11	4		N N E	N W	
12	4				

Remarks on board Monday 7th August

Commences with Strong winds and squally at 4 P M took in the Mizen top sail at 6 took in the fore sail and fore top sail at 8 P M wore Ship to the N East

Middle part hard squalls and rain at 3 A M the wind changed to W S W in a squall at 6 A M set the fore and Mizen top sails fore sail main sail and let two reefs out of the main top sail

Ends with strong winds and a large sea at Noon saw the land near table Hill bearing East per Compass let one reef out of the fore top sail The watch employed in altering the Mizen Stay sail for a fore top Mast Stay sail

Lat Obs 34.19 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		N by E	N W by W	5°
2	3	1			
3	3	1	N N E	N W	
4	3	1			
5	4		N N E ½ E		
6	4				
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	2		S W ½ W		2½ pts
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2	1	North	W N W	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	1				
6	1				5°
7	2	1			
8	2	1	N N E	N W	
9	2	1			
10	2	1	S W by W		
11	3		N E by N ½ W		
12	3				

Remarks on board Tuesday 8th Sept

Commences with Strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P M set the jib and main top gallant sail at 6 P M took in the main top gallant sail at 8 P M double reefed the top sails took in main sail jib and spanker wore Ship to the S West at Mid night wore Ship to the North and set the main sail

Middle part moderate pleasant weather at 2 A M set the jib and spanker at 5 A M out all reefs And set the top gallant sails at saw the land bearing S E per Compass

Ends Moderate and pleasant at 9 A M tacked Ship to the S West at 10 tacked to the N East saw a Ship in the North

Lat Obs 33.36 South

Ship Sapphire Capt J. W. Chever from Zanzibar towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		NE by N	NW by N	5°
2	3				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4		W.S		
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4		West		
10	4				
11	4		W.N		
12	4				
1	4		W by S		
2	4				
3	4		NE		11°
4	4				
5	3	1	N by E		
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3		W.N	NNW	
10	3				
11	3		W.S		
12	3				

Remarkes on board Wednesday 9th Sept

Commences with light bafling winds and pleasent at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the West ward the watch employed in repairing the main top sail at 7 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails at 9 took in the main top gallant sail spanker and close reefed the mizen top sail

Middle part strong winds and passing clouds at 1 A.M. double reefed the fore top sail at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the N° East at 4 double reefed the main top sail

Ends with strong winds and squeally with rain at 8 A.M. reefed the main sail and wore Ship to the West at d

Lat 33°.36 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		NW by W	NW by N	
2	3		NE by N		
3	3				
4	3				
5	3		N by E		
6	3				
7	3		N by W	W by N	
8	3				
9	5				
10	5			WSW	
11	5				
12	6				
1	7				
2	7				
3	6				
4	6				
5	7		NNW	SW	
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	6				
10	6			SSW	
11	6				
12	6				

Remarkes on board Thursday 10th Sept

All these twenty four hours strong winds and squeally at 2 P.M. let the reef out of the main sail at 5 P.M. set the jib and spanker at 10 P.M. the wind changed to W.S.W. at 8 A.M. let a reef out of the main top sail at 11 out all reefs and set top gallant sails

Lat Obs 32°.17 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	NNW	S by W	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	6		NNW ½ W		
6	6				
7	6		NW by N	South	
8	6				
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7		N by W ½ W	SSE	
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Friday 11th Sept

Commences with fine winds and clear pleasant weather at 3 P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail

Middle part strong winds and dark cloudy weather

inds with strong breezes and cloudy at 7.30 A.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail fore top gallant sail and jibed Ship

Lat Obs 30°.45 South

Longitude 13°.16 East

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	N by W ½ W	SSE	
2	6	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	6	1	NNW ½ W		
8	6	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1	NNW		
11	6	″	NW by N		
12	5	1			

Remarkes on board Saturday 12th Sept

Commences with strong breezes and passing clouds at 7 P.M. double reefed the mizen top sail and furled the main sail

Middle part strong breezes and clear pleasant weather

Ends more moderate and cloudy at 8 A.M. set the main top mast studding sails at noon set the lower fore top mast and main top gallant studding sails got the main royal yard up and set the royal

Lat Obs 28°.59 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Sunday 13 Sept 1835
1	5		NWbyN	SSE		Commences with moderate breezes and
2	5					cloudy all sail set The watch employed
3	5			South		in repairing the quarter boards and
4	5					various other small jobs
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4					Middle part light baffling winds
10	3					and foggy at 2 AM took in all stud.
11	3					sails
12	2	1				
1	1	"				
2	1	"				
3	3		NbyW	WbyN		Ends with fine breezes and passing
4	4					Clouds at 7 AM let the reefs out of the
5	4		NNW½W	WSW		Mizen top sail set the Mizen top gallant
6	5					sail and fore top mast studding
7	5	1				sail
8	5	1				
9	5	1	NNW			
10	5	1				Lat Ob. 24°.17 South
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Monday 14 Sept
1	4		NNW½W	WSW		All these twenty four hours light
2	4					breezes and passing Clouds at 10-30 P
3	4					M set the main top mast and lower
4	3	1				studding sails
5	4					
6	4					at 2 AM set the fore and main top
7	3	1				gallant studding sails
8	3	1				
9	4			SW		The watch employed in cleaning out
10	5					the steerage Found three or four bags
11	4					of sugar damaged by a leak in the
12	5					deck and a bale of hemp in the fore
1	4	1				hole also damaged
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Lat Ob. 23°.40 South
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	3					
10	3					
11	2					
12	2					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Tuesday 15 Sept. 1835
1	"	"	Calm			Commences calm and cloudy at 7 PM
2	"	"				then light breeze set in from West
3	"	"				
4	"	"				
5	"	"				
6	"	"				
7	1		NbyW	West		
8	2					Middle part moderate pleasant weather
9	2					at 2 AM took in the studding sails
10	3					at 5 AM took in the main royal and
11	5					Mizen top gallant sail
12	4					
1	3					
2	3			WbyN		
3	3					Ends with strong winds and squally
4	3					at 9 AM took in the fore and main
5	3					top gallant sails Close reefed the
6	3					Mizen top sail
7	6		NNW½W	SW		
8	7					
9	8					Lat Ob. 25°.26 South
10	8		NbyW			
11	7	1	NNW			
12	7	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarkes on board Wednesday 16 Sept
1	7	1	NNW	SW		Commences with strong breezes and squally
2	7	1				at 7 PM took in the fore top gallant
3	7	1				sail
4	7	"				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	8	1				Middle part as the first at 7 AM
8	8	1				set the fore and main top mast
9	8	"				studding sails and ~~at~~ let the reefs
10	8	"				out of the Mizen top sail
11	7	1				
12	7	1				
1	7	1	NNW½W			
2	7	1				Ends more moderate at noon set the
3	7	1				lower and top gallant studding sails
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					Lat Ob. 23°.40 South
8	7					
9	6					
10	6		NWbyN			
11	5			South		
12	5					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		NW½W		
2	6		NWbyN	South	
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6			SSE	
8	6				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6			SE	
11	6				
12	6		NW½W		

Remarks on board Thursday 17. Sept 1835

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and dark cloudy weather all sail set

Latter part all hands employed in shifting the top sails and Courses

Lat Ob. 22.07

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	NW½W	SEbyS	
2	6	1			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	"			
11	7	"			
12	7	1			
1	7	1			
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1	NW		

Remarks on board Friday 18. Sept

All these twenty four hours fine strong winds with light squalls of rain all sail set before the wind

Got the anchors in and various other small jobs

Lat obs. 20°22" South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	NNW	SEbyS	
2	6	1	NNW½W		
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Saturday 19 Sept

All this day fine strong winds and passing squalls of rain all sail set before the wind

All hands employed in repairing the fore top sail and the waste boards

Lat Obs 18°41 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	7		NNW½W	SE	
2	7		NNW		
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	6	1		SSE	
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Sunday 20 Sept

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing squalls with light rain at 9 PM took in top gallant studding sails at Midnight took the larboard lower studding sail

At 2 AM took in the larboard main top mast studding sail lower studding sail and main royal

Lat Obs 16°58 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J. W. Chever from Manila towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	N by W	E S E	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	5		W by N W		
4	3				
5	3				
6	2	1			
7	3		N W by W		
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2		N W ½ W		
12	2				

Remarks on Board Monday 21. Sept

Commences with light winds and passing squals to all sail set

Middle part moderate pleasant weather
at 2 a.m jybed ship and set the Larboard studding sails
at 6 a.m saw St. Helena bearing W N W per Compass 25 Miles

Ends moderate and pleasant with a large swell from South all sail set before the wind. bent the Cables and got the quarter boat on the quarter
at Noon St Helena bore W N W per Compass 9 Miles —

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		N W by W	S E by S	
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2		E by N		
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2		S W by S		
12	2				
1	2		E by N		
2	2				
3	3				
4	3		W S W		
5	2	1			
6	4		W by N		
7	4		W by S		
8	2	1			
9	..	..			
10	..	..			
11	..	..			
12	..	..			

Remarks on Board Tuesday 22d Sept

Commences with light winds and pleasant
at 6 P.M saw a Ship steering out from James Town took in all studding sails and hauled by the wind E by N the N E point of St Helena bearing W by N ½ N per Compass 8 Miles distant
at 10 P.M wore ship to the S W at Mid night wore to the East

Middle part moderate with passing Clouds at 3 A.M wore Ship to the S by E
at 5 A.M Kept off for James Town
at 8.30 Am Anchored in 22 fathom with the small bower Anchor James Town bearing S by West Ladder Hill S W by S 1 Miles
Got a launch from the shore and got 6 Casks of water
This day ends with 36 hours. —

St Helena Wensday 23. Sept 1835 —

All day light S East wind and light showers of rain Got a launch from the shore and discharged 400 Bags sugar we found 6 Bags sugar damaged in the steerage by salt water and a few bags in the fore hole also damaged

St Helena Thursday 24. Sept 1835

Morning light breezes from S East and light Showers of rain
at 6 in the morning I told Mr. Gomes to take four men in the boat and scrape the Breaching bills of the Ships bends Mr. Gomes called for four men in the boat Joseph Lomice was one of the first to get in to the Boat when he found that the boat was not going on shore he asked Mr. Gomes why he could not go on Shore Mr Gomes told him that he had been on shore as much as any of his Ship mates then he grew furious I heard loud talking I went to the gang way and asked what the matter was Mr. Gomes that Joseph was mad because he could not go on Shore he then began to flourish a scraper over Mr. Gomes's head and called him all the names he could think of.
I ordered him to come on deck. he said he would not come on deck for me nor no one else he then commenced damning me and called me all the names he could I then told Mr. Gomes to go on shore and tell Capt. Chever his conduct —

St Helena 24: Sept. 1855

And likewise to tell Capt. Cheever that I could not stay on board the Ship with safety so long as Joseph ~~was~~ had his liberty on board as he had threatened me

All hands employed in various small jobs
Ends Moderate and pleasant
In the evening Joseph Dornice was sent on board to get his baggage

St Helena Friday 25. Sept 1855

All day light S East winds from and light showers of rain
At Noon got under way with a fine breeze from S East and set all sail
This day ends with 12 hours —

John Saull shipped on board in lieu of Joseph Dornice discharged

Ship Sapphire Capt. J. W. Chever from St. Helena towards the United States

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	N.W.½N	S.E.	
2	5	1			
3	5	″			
4	5	1			
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5				

Remarks on board Saturday 26 Sept

Commences with fine breezes and cloudy.
All sail set before the wind
Secured the anchors and unbent the Cables
At 6 PM St Helena bore S.S.E.½E per compass distance 33 Miles.

Middle and latter part moderate and pleasant Got the main sky sail mast up and the sky sail

Lat Obs 14.51 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	N.W.½N	S.E.	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Sunday 27 Sept

All this day moderate breezes and cloudy all sail set before the wind
All hands employed in fitting the jib stays and set up the fore top Mast stays

Lat Obs 13.56 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N.W.½N	S.E.	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5				
6	5	1			
7	5	1	N.W.½W		
8	5	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4				
12	4				
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Monday 28 Sept

All these twenty four hours light breezes and light showers of rain.
All sail set before the wind

All hands employed in setting and tarring the rigging

Lat Obs 12.46 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	N.W.	S.E. by S	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Tuesday 29 Sept

All these twenty four hours light breezes and cloudy all sail set before the wind
All hands employed in the rigging

Lat Obs 11.46 South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J. W. Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 30 Sept
1	4		N.W.	S.S.E.		Commences with light breezes and
2	4					passing Clouds all sail set
3	3	1				All hands employed in rattling and
4	3					tarring the rigging
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
	4					
9	4					Middle part moderate thick weather
10	4					with rain
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					Ends moderate and pleasant
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					Lat Obs. 10° 51' South
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 1st Oct.
1	4		N.W.b.N.	S.S.E.		All these twenty four hours light breezes
2	4	1				and Cloudy all sail set
3	5	1	N.W.			All hands employed in tarring rigging
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1	N.W.¼W.			Lat Obs. 9° 56' South
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 2 Oct 1835
1	3		N.W.b.W.	S.S.E.		Commences with light baffling breezes and cloudy
2	3					with rain all sail set
3	3					all hands employed on the rigging
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				Middle part thick rainy weather
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	4					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				Ends with fine breezes and pleasant
6	4	1				all hands scraping and cleaning ready
7	5					for painting
8	5					
9	5	1				Lat Obs. 9° 22' South
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 3 Oct
1	5		N.W.b.W.	S. East		All these twenty four hours moderate
2	5					breezes and cloudy all sail set all hands
3	5					employed in cleaning ship and painting
4	5					the stern
5	5					
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Lat Obs. 8° 19' South
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Cheever from St Helena to the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	NW 3/4 W	S E	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	6		NW b W		
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Sunday 4 Oct

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and pleasant weather all sail set before the wind

Lat Ob 7°14' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NW b W	S E	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	5				
3	4	1			
4	3	1			
5	3				
6	3				
7	4				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Monday 5 Oct

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and pleasant weather all sail set before the wind

Commenced painting Ship on the inside

Lat Ob 6°21' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NW b W	S E	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		NW by W	S S E	
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4	1	—		
12	4	1			
1	5				
2	5				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Tuesday 6 Oct 1855

All these twenty four hours light breezes And paſsing Clouds All sail set before the wind the watch employed in painting at 7 A M spoke the English Barque Hine

No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		NW b W	S by E	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarks on board Wednesday 7 Oct

All these twenty four hours light breezes and paſsing clouds All sail set before the wind The watch employed in painting

Lat Ob 4°43' South

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NW½W	SEbyE	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1	NW		
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Thursday 8 Oct 1855

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing Clouds All sail set before the winds

The watch employed in [illegible] ,,

Lat Obs. 3° 30' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	NW	SEbyE	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	6	"			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	"			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	5				
6	5				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	5	1			
12	6				

Remarks on board Friday 9 Oct

All these twenty four hours fine breezes and passing Clouds All sail set before the wind

The watch employed in scraping and Cleaning spars and long boat

Lat Obs. 2° 40' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	NW	SE	
2	$\frac{2}{3}$	1	NWbyW		
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Saturday 10 Oct 1855

All these twenty four hours moderate with light showers of rain All sail set before the wind

The watch employed in varnishing the Spars and Cleaning up the steerage

Lat Obs. 1° 47' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		NWbyW½W	SSE	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Remarks on board Sunday 11 Oct

All these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant with passing Clouds all sail set before the wind

Lat Obs. 1° 08' South

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 12 Oct
1	4		NWbW½W	SE		All these twenty four hours light breezes
2	4					and passing Clouds all sail set.
3	5					The watch employed in painting the
4	5					Masts and various other small jobs
5	5					
6	4					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Lat Obs 0.41 South
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 13 Oct
1	5		NWbW½W	SE		All these twenty four hours fine breezes
2	5					and pleasant weather All sail set
3	5					the watch employed in scraping and
4	5					Cleaning decks—
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					Lat Obs 0.07 South
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday 14 Oct
1	5	1	NW	SE		All these twenty four hours fine breezes
2	5	1				and passing Clouds All sail set before
3	5	1				the wind The watch employed in
4	5	1				Cleaning and varnishing decks
5	5	1				
6	5	1				At Midnight jybed ship —
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	6					Lat Obs 1.15 North
12	6					
1	6					
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 15 Oct
1	6	1	NW	SE		First and middle part fine breezes and
2	6	1				pleasant weather All sail set
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	3/3	1	NWbN			
7	6	1				Ends squally with rain took in the
8	6	1				main sky Sail and main top gallant
9	6	1				studding sail
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Lat Obs 2.51 North
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 16 Oct
	3		NW ½ N			
1	3		NW by N	ESE		Commences with fine breezes and pleasant
2	6	1				weather all sail set finished varnishing the
3	6	1				decks
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5	1				Middle part squally with rain
9	5					At 7. AM set the fore top gallant sail
10	5					and spanker took the starboard lower
11	5					and main top mast studding sails
12	5					
1	5					
2	4					Latter part squally with rain took
3	4					in and set sail as occasion required
4	3					Bent the fore top mast stay sail
5	5					At noon took in the lower studding
6	5	1				sail
7	6					
8	6					Lat Obs. 4°14' North
9	6		NNW	SE		
10	5	1		do		
11	5	1				
12	5	1		NE		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 17 Oct
1	4	1	NW ½ N	NE by N		Commences with light baffling winds
2	5					with rain all sail set
3	3		NW			
4	5					
5	5		NW by N			
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					Middle and latter part light
9	4					airs and pleasant all sail set
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					Lat Obs. 5°02' North
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		NNW	ENE		
10	2	1				
11	2	1	N by W			
12	2	"				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 18 Oct
1	1	1	North	East		Commences with light baffling airs and
2	1	1				pleasant at 11 PM took in all stud
3	1	1				sails Thunder and lightning
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1					
10	1					Middle part moderate pleasant weather
11	2		N by W			
12	2		N by W	NE		
1	2		NW by N			
2	2					
3	1	1				Ends moderate with passing clouds at 8
4	1	1				AM set fore top mast and main top
5	1		N by W	ENE		gallant studding sails
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					Lat Obs. 4°54' North
9	1		NW	NNE		
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 19 Oct
1	1		NW by N	NNE		Commences with light airs and cloudy all
2	1					sail set by the wind at 9 PM set the
3	1					studding sails
4	1					
5	"		Calm			
6	"					
7	1		North	ESE		
8	1					
9	2		N ½ E			Middle part light baffling airs and
10	2					squally appearances took in all studding
11	2					sails
12	2					
1	3					
2	3					
3	2					Latter part fine breezes and pleasant
4	"		Calm			set the studding sails
5	"					
6	2		NNW	NE		
7	2					Lat Obs. 5°07' North
8	1					
9	5		North	East		
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		North	E S E	
2	5				
3	5				
4	2/3		N N W	E N E	
5	5	1	N by W ½ W		
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1	N by W		
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1	N N W	N E	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5				
7	5		N W by N		
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Tuesday 20. Oct

Commences with fine breezes and squally appearance At 4 P.M took in the main top lower and top gallant Studding sails

Middle part thick rainy weather

Ends Moderate and pleasant all sail set

Lat Obs. 6° 46' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5		N W by N	N E	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1	N W by N ½ N		
12	5	1			
1	4	1	N W	N N E	
2	5				
3	5		N N W	N E	
4	2				
5	5		N W by N		
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1	N N W		
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarks on board Wensday 21. Oct

Commences with light breezes and squally appearances At 8 P.M took in top gallant Studing sails

Middle part squally with thunder lighting and rain At 1 A.M took in fore and main top mast Studing sails main royal fore and mizen top gallant sails At 4 A.M set the fore top gallant sail

Ends more pleasant set the mizen top gallant sail and main royal parted the clue of the fore top sail but on a stopper

Lat Obs. 8° 21' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N N W	N E	
2	2				
3	3				
4	3				
5	4	1	N N W ½ W		
6	4	1			
7	4				
8	4				
9	5		N N W	E N E	
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	5				
2	3				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				
6	4				
7	4				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Thursday 22. Oct

Commences with light breezes and squally appearances At 4 P.M unbent the old fore top sail and bent on best

Middle part moderate pleasant weather At 1 A.M set the fore top mast studding sail

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant weather At 7 A.M set the main top mast and top gallant studding sails
The watch employed in painting the quarter boat and various other small jobs

Lat Obs. 9° 55' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6		N W by W		
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	7				
6	8				
7	7		N W		
8	7				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6		N W by N		
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1	N W ½ N		
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5				
9	5		N W by N		
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Friday 23. Oct

Commences with fine breezes and squally with rain All sail set The watch employed in painting the boat and various other small jobs

Middle part fine breezes and pleasant

Ends with light squalls and rain all sail set

Lat Obs. 11° 53' North

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Cheever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 24. Oct.
1	5	1	N W by W	N E		Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set
2	5	1				The watch employed in various small
3	5	1				jobs.
4	5	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1	N W ½ W			
8	5					
9	4	1				Middle part as the first
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				Ends with fine breezes and passing
3	6					Clouds all sail set
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Lat Ob. 13° 20' North
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 25
1	5		N ½ W	N b		All these twenty four hours Moderate
2	5	1		N E by E		breezes and passing clouds all sail
3	5	1	N W by W			set that will draw
4	5	1				
5	6			Variable		
6	6					
7	6		N W by W ½ W			At 6.30 A M saw a sail in the
8	5	1				N West steering to the N West with
9	6		N W by W			a fore top mast studding sail set
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	6		N W ½ W			
2	6					Lat Ob 14° 37' North
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	6					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	4		N W ½ W			
12	4					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 26. Oct
1	5		N W by W	N E by N		All these twenty four hours light
2	5					breezes and clear pleasant weather all
3	5					sail set
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					The watch employed in painting
7	5	1				the bulwarks out side
8	6	〃				
9	5	1	N W ½ W			
10	5	1				
11	5	1	N W	N E		
12	5	1				Lat Ob. 15° 42' North
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 27. Oct
1	4		N ½ W	E E		All these twenty four hours light
2	4					breezes and pleasant all sail set
3	4					
4	4					The watch employed in painting
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1	N W ½ W	N E by N		
10	5	1				Lat Ob. 17° 03' North
11	5	1	N ½ W	N E		
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	〃				
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4		N W ½ W			
12	4					

Ship Sapphire Capt J W Chever from St. Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board 28. Oct 1855
1	4		NW	NE		All these twenty four hours light
2	4					breezes and pleasant weather All sail
3	4		N W b W	N E b N		set
4	4					
5	5		NW	NE		The watch employed in various
6	5					small jobs
7	5					
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Latter part all hands employed
1	4					in painting Ship
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				Lat Obs. 18°13' North
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	5					
10	5		N W b N	N E b E		
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 29 Oct
1	4	1	NW	NE		
2	4	1				Commences with light breezes and pleasant
3	4	1				All sail set Finished painting Ship
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				Middle and latter part fine breezes
9	4	1				and passing squalls
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					Lat Obs. 19°37' North
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 30 Oct
1	5		NW	NE		All these twenty four hours light
2	5					breezes and pleasant weather All
3	4					sail set
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				At Meridian set the lower studding
7	4	1				sails
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	4					Lat Obs. 20°37' North
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	3			E N E		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 31 Oct
1	3		NW	E N E		Commences with light breezes and clear
2	3					pleasant weather All sail set
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	4					
9	4	1				Middle part fine breezes and
10	4	1				passing clouds
11	4	1				
12	5					At day light passed a Hermaphro-
1	5					-dite Brig to the west steering
2	5					to the South
3	6					
4	7					
5	7					Ends more moderate with squally
6	6					appearances
7	6					
8	6			East		
9	5	1				Lat Obs. 21°55' North
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5					

Ship Sapphire Captn J Mc Chever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le
1	5		N W	East	
2	5				
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5			to	
9	5				
10	5			South	
11	5				
12	6			N E	
1	5				
2	4			to	
3	4				
4	5				
5	4			S E	
6	4				
7	5				
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	6				
12	6	1			

Remarkes on board Sunday 1st Novemr

Commences with light brezes and squally appearences All sail set
At 7. PM took in the studding sails
Main royal and Mizen top g' sail
Squally with thunder lighting in the N West

Middle part moderate with light squalls set the studding sails Main royal and Mizen top gallant sail

Ends with fine brezes and squally with thunder and lightning in the N West All sail set

Lat Ob. 23.30 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	6	1	N W	East	
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	6	1		to	
10	6				
11	5	1			
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7			S E	
11	7				
12	7				

Remarkes on board Monday 2. Nov Oct

Commences with strong brezes and squally appearences All sail set

Middle and latter part strong brezes and pleasant with a large sea from N East
All sail set

Lat Ob. 24.49 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Le
1	7		N W West	N E	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	4				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7			to	
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	5				
4	6				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	7				
8	7				
9	6	1			
10	6	1		S E	
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarkes on board Tuesday 3. Novemr

Commences with fine brezes and passing Clouds All sail set Bent the fore and main spencer

Middle part squally with rain At 2 AM took in All studding sails and mizen top gallant sail At 4 set the fore top mast studding sail At 6 set the main top mast lower and top gallant studding sails

Ends with fine brezes and pleasant weathe All sail set

Lat Ob. 26.32 North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	5	1	N W. ¼ N	E N E	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4				
12	4				

Remarkes on board Wednesday 4th Nov

First and middle part fine brezes and pleasant weathe All sail set

At 5 AM passed a Hermerphidite Brig to the westward steering to the South

Ends moderate and pleasant All sail set the watch employed in various small jobs

Lat Obs. 28.05 North

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Cheever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 5th Nov
1	3	1	N W	N E by N		Commences with light brezes and pleasant weathe all sail at 8 P.M. took in the lower main top mast and top gallant studding sails the wind inclining to the North.
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	3		N W ½ W	N N E		
5	3	1				
6	4		N W by W			
7	4					
8	4					
9	4		W N W	North		
10	4					Middle part fine brezes and passing clouds
11	5		N W	N N E		
12	6					
1	5	1		Variable		Ends moderate and pleasant at 9 A.M. passed a Ship to the west steering to the Southward
2	5			from		
3	5		N W by W	North		
4	5	1	N W	to N E by N		Shifted the main top sail and courses.
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		N W by W			
8	4					Lat Obs 28°.52' North
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 6th Nov
1	4		N W	N N E	5°	Commences with winds and passing clouds All sail set by the wind at 1 P.M. saw a Brig in the East steering Southward
2	4					
3	5		N W ½ W			
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4		N W			Middle and latter part as the first.
10	3					
11	3		N W by N	N E		The watch employed in various small jobs
12	3					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Lat Obs 29°.57' North
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 7th Nov
1	3		N W by N	N E by N	5°	Commences with light brezes and clear pleasant weather all sail set by the wind
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				The watch employed in scraping the masts
5	3		N W ½ N			
6	3					
7	2	1	W N W	North		
8	3					
9	2	1	W by N ½ N			
10	2	1				
11	2	1				Middle part light baffling airs and passing clouds
12	2	1				
1	2	1	W N W			
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	"		Calm			Ends with light airs and pleasant
5	1		N W	N N E		
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					Lat Obs 30°.16' North
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 8th Nov
1	2		W by N ½ N	North		Commences with light baffling airs and Clear pleasant weathe all sail set by the wind
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1		W N W			
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					Middle part calm at 6 A.M. a light breze set in from the North at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward
11	1					
12	"		Calm			
1	"					
2	"					
3	"					
4	"					Ends with light baffling airs and pleasent at noon tacked ship to the West
5	"					
6	1		West	N N W		
7	1					
8	2		N E			Lat Obs 30°.31' North
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	2					

Ship Sapphire Capt. J. W. Chever from St Helena towards the United States.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	2		West	N N W	
2	2				
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	2		W by N ½ W		
6	2				
7	2	1	W N W	North	
8	2	1			
9	1		N W by W	N by E	
10	1				
11	1				
12	"		Calm		
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	1		N N W	West	
8	1				
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1			

Remarks on board Monday 9. Novr

All these twenty four hours light baffling airs and Clear pleasant weather

At 11. A M set the fore top mast studding sail

Lat Obs. 30°.55" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	3		N N W	W S W	
2	3				
3	4				
4	4		N W by N ½ N		
5	4				
6	5	1			
7	6				
8	6				
9	6		N N W	West	
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	6		N by W ½ W		
2	6				
3	7				5°
4	7				
5	6	1	N by W	W by N	
6	6	1			
7	5	1	N by E		
8	5	1			
9	5	1	N E		
10	5				
11	5		E N E	North	
12	2½		N W by W		

Remarks on board Tuesday 10. Novr.

Commences with light baffling airs and Clear pleasant weather at 3.30 P M set the fore and main top gallant studding sails at 7. P M took in top gallant studding sails at 9 took in fore top mast studding sails main royal and mizen top gallant sail Squally with rain

Middle part strong breezes and passing clouds at 6 A M took in the fore top gallant sails and reefed the mizen top sails at 8 A M saw a Brig in the S West steering to North and saw a Schooner to the N West steering S East

Ends with strong breezes and squally At Noon set the fore top gallant sail let the reefs out of the mizen top sail and tacked Ship to the N West

Lat Obs. 32°.45" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	4		N W by N	N by E	
2	4				
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	4				
6	4				
7	3		N W by W		
8	3				
9	2				
10	2				
11	1		N W	N N E	
12	1				
1	"		Calm		
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	2	1	N N W	S E	
7	3				
8	1				
9	5				
10	6				
11	7	1		S W	
12	7	1			

Remarks on board Wednesday 11. Novr

Commences with strong winds and squally appearances all sail set by the wind

Middle part Calm pleasant weather at 6 A M a light breezes set in from S East set the starboard studding sails at 9. A M gybed Ship

Ends with strong breezes and passing Clouds all sails set

at 11 A M saw a Brig in the N West steering to the North

Lat Obs. 33°.24" North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee
1	8	1	N N W ½ W	S W	
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1		W S W	
5	8	1			
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1	N N W		
9	7	1	N by W		
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	6		N by E		
2	5				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		N by W		
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Thursday 12 Novr

Commences with strong breezes and squally appearance at 2 P M took in top gallt studding sails main royal & mizen top g sail at 3 took in the lower studding sail & took in the fore top mast studding sail and fore top gallant sail double reefed the mizen top sail at 5 P M took in the main top gallant sail main sail jib and double reefed the top sails at 10 took in the mizen top sail fore top sail close reefed the main top sail and reefed the fore sail Sent the main royal yard down

Middle part strong winds and squally set the spencers at 7 A M let the reefs out of the fore sail

Ends more moderate set the fore and mizen top sails close reefed

Lat Obs. 35°.25" North

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Cheever from St Helena towards the United States

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 13. Nov.
1	3	1	N by W	West	½	Commences with strong winds a large
2	3	1				sea and passing Clouds
3	5					passed a Ship to the East steering
4	5					South at 2 PM set the main sail
5	5					let a reef out of the main top
6	5					sail at PM let a reef out of
7	4		N½E	WNW	2	the fore top sail
8	4					at 8 PM took in the main sail
9	2		NNE	NW	2½ pts	fore and mizen top sails and
10	2					close reefed the main top sails
11	2		N½E			
12	2					
1	2		NNE			Middle part squally with
2	2					rain and a large sea
3	2					
4	2					Ends squally with rain at 9 AM
5	2					set the fore top sail
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					Lat Ob. 36°.42'. North
9	2		NE by N	NW by N		
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday 14. Nov.
1	2	1	NE by N	NW by N	2½ pts	First and middle part strong winds
2	2	1				and squally with rain
3	2	1				
4	2	1				at 4 AM wore Ship to the West
5	2	1				at 7 AM set the main sail jib
6	2	1				mizen top sail and Spanker at 8 AM
7	2	1				let the reefs out of the fore and
8	2	1				main top sails and set the top
9	2	1				gallant sails
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	"				
1	2		NE½N			
2	2					Ends with light baffling winds and
3	2					dark cloudy weather
4	2					
5	2		W½S	NNW		
6	2					No observation
7	2					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 15. Noon.
1	3		West	NNW	5°	Commences with light baffling winds and
2	3					thick cloudy weather at 3 PM saw a
3	2	1	NE			Ship in the NW steering S East
4	2	1				
5	2		NE½N			
6	2					
7	1					
8	"		Calm			
9	"					Middle part moderate thick weather
10	"					at 3 AM took in the mizen top gallant
11	1		NNW	West		sail at 6 set the mizen top gallant sail
12	2					saw a Ship in the North steering to the
1	3		NW by N	W by S		South
2	3					
3	5					
4	5					
5	3					Ends with fine breezes from S West and
6	3					thick cloudy weather all sail set
7	3		NW½N			
8	4					
9	4		NW by N			
10	4					No Observation
11	4	1	NW by W	SW by W		
12	4	1		& SW		

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 16. Noon
1	5	1	NW by W	SW by W		Commences with moderate breezes and squally
2	5	1				at 2 took in the mizen top gallant sail
3	5	1	NW½W			at 3 double reefed the mizen top sail
4	5	1				and took in the fore top gallant sail
5	4		N by W½W			
6	4					
7	4		NNW½W			
8	4					
9	4		NW by N			Middle part squally took in the
10	4					main top gallant sail and double
11	4		NW by W½W			reefed the top sails at 4 AM reefed
12	4					the main sail and took in the jib
1	4					at 7 AM let the reef out of the main
2	3		WNW	SW		sail set the jib and spanker
3	3					at 8 let a reef out of the main top
4	3					sail
5	3		NW by W½W			
6	3	1				Ends with fine breezes and Cloudy
7	3	1				at 9 AM out all reefs and set
8	5					the fore and main top gallant
9	6	1	WNW	SW by S		sails at Noon took in the fore
10	6	1				top gallant sail and close reefed
11	6	1				the mizen top sail
12	6	1				Lat Ob. 38°.58' North

Ship Sapphire Capt. J W Chever from St. Helena towards the United States

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday 17 Novr
1	7	1	W N W	W S W		Commences with strong winds and thick
2	7	1		S W		Cloudy weather at 2 P M took in the
3	7	1				main top gallant sail at 4 P M
4	7	1		S W ½ S		double reefed the fore top sail
5	7	1				At 4 double reefed the main top sail
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				Middle part more moderate with
10	6	1				thick foggy the wind inclining to the
11	6	1				West At Midnight sounded no
12	6	1				bottom with 60 fathoms line
1	7		N W by W ½ W			
2	7					
3	5					
4	4					Ends with light baffling airs and
5	3		N N E	N W		thick rainy weather at 7 A M saw
6	3					a Sail to the N East at 11 A M
7	3		N N E ½ E			let the reefs out of the main top
8	2					sail and set the main top gallant
9	2		S W by W			sail Sounded
10	1					
11	"	"	Calm			
12	"	"				No Observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wensday 18 Novr
1	"	"	Calm			Commences with light baffling airs and
2	"	"	N by W	W by N		thick rainy weather at 2 P M let
3	2					the reefs out of the fore top sail and
4	3					set the fore top gallant sail
5	"	"	Calm			
6	2		N by E			
7	2					
8	"	"	Calm			
9	"	"				Middle part as the first
10	"	"				At 7 A M sounded in 47 fathoms
11	"	"				water sandy bottom
12	1	1	W N W	S S W		
1	1	1				
2	1	"				
3	1	"				Ends with light airs and pleasant
4	1		W by N			At 9 A M set the fore top mast
5	1					and top gallant studding sails
6	"	"	Calm			At 11 took them in again the
7	"	"				wind inclining to the westward
8	"	"				
9	2		W by N			
10	2					Lat Obs 40° 08' North
11	2		N W by N			
12	2					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday 19 Nov
1	3		N W	W S W		Commences with light baffling winds and pleasa
2	3					all sail set by the wind at 7 P M sounded
3	4		N W ½ N			in 35 fathoms water Sand & Shells
4	2/2		N N W	West		At 8 P M tacked Ship to the South
5	4		N ½ W	W N W		At 12 Midnight tacked Ship to the
6	5					~~Westward~~ N West
7	3		N W ½ N	W by S		
8	3					
9	3		South	W S W		
10	3					Middle part cloudy at 3 A M tacked
11	2	1	S by E ½ E	S W		Ship to the West at 4 A M sounded
12	2	1				in 35 fathoms water
1	2		N W by W	S W by W		
2	2		N N W	West		
3	3		N N E	N W		
4	3		West	N N W		
5	2					
6	2			N E		Ends with light Easterly airs and cloudy
7	1	1				At 7 A M saw two Sch Schooners to the
8	1	1	W by S	E N E		East Steering to the West at 9 sounded
9	1					in 30 fathoms water
10	1		W S W	E S E		At Noon set the fore top mast studding
11	1					sail
12	1			S S E		Lat Obs 40° 15' North

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday 20 Noon
1	2		W by S	E N E		Commences with light airs and thick
2	2					cloudy thick weather
3	2		W by N	North		At 8 P M sounded in 30 fathoms
4	2					water
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					Middle part light airs and thick
9	2					Cloudy weather at 4 A M sounded in
10	2		S W	W N W		30 fathoms water
11	1					At 7 sounded in 22 fathoms water
12	1					
1	2		S W by S			
2	2					
3	2		W ½ N	S S W		Ends with fine breezes and thick
4	2					foggy weather at Noon sounded
5	4					in 20 fathoms water
6	5					
7	2					No Observation
8	1					
9	2	1	West			
10	3	1				
11	4	1	W by N			
12	4	1				

MULTIPLE BLANK

PAGES FOLLOW

Phillips Library
3 6234 00073[illegible]95 4